

# AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON • CITY COUNCIL  
December 19th, 2017

**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

**DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Brenda Stardig  
District A

Steve Le  
District F

Jerry Davis  
District B

Greg Travis  
District G

Ellen R. Cohen  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Dwight A. Boykins  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Mike Laster  
District J

Larry V. Green  
District K

**AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards  
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at

<http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 19, 2017 - 9:00 AM**  
**City Hall - Second Floor - City Hall**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Knox**

**9:00 AM - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**SP121917**

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 45**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 and 2**

1. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,880,359.75 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
2. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$4,930,392.75 awarded to **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for the Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations - 33.78% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 1 above**

**ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 through 7**

3. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for

approval of final contract amount of \$603,265.68 and acceptance of work on contract with **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS - CDR, INC** for Solids Removal from Wastewater Facilities - 3.24% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

4. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$3,107,523.46 and acceptance of work on contract with **PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** for East Water Purification Plant Sludge Management, Land Application Road Improvements and Levee Repairs at Plants 1 and 2 2.19% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$3,272,538.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations - Package 4 - 6.78% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN; F - LE and G - TRAVIS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$2,279,701.07 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Lift Station Renewal/Replacement Project: Hunterwood M.U.D. and Northbrook - 3.90% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS I - GALLEGOS and K - GREEN**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$7,735,430.14 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 7.07% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

#### **PROPERTY - NUMBER 8**

8. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle the eminent domain matter in connection with City of Houston v. JK Long Point, LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company, et al.; Cause No. 1063899; for acquisition of Parcel AY14-103; for **Gessner Road Paving and Drainage Project (Long Pont - Neuens Rd.)** - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

#### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 12**

9. **PALOMAR MODULAR BUILDINGS** for Purchase of three Modular Office Buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Choice Partner for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$446,748.00 - Stormwater and Other Funds - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
10. **HOME DEPOT** for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, Operating Supplies, Industrial Supplies, and related products and services through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with U. S. Communities for Various Departments - \$6,219,794.46 - General and Other Funds
11. APPROVE payment to **CASCO INDUSTRIES, INC** for the purchase of Firefighter Safety Boots to address disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for the Houston Fire Department - \$222,631.50 - General Fund
12. APPROVE payment to **FISK ELECTRIC COMPANY** for Professional Services for Groundwater Facilities, Damage Assessment to address disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$168,460.22 - Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS

#### **RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 13 through 16**

13. RESOLUTION expressing no objection to an application for non-competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for acquisition and Rehabilitation of the **ANNA DUPREE TERRACE APARTMENTS**, a 151-unit Affordable Housing Community located near 10012 Cullen

Boulevard in the City of Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

14. RESOLUTION expressing no objection to an application for non-competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for acquisition and Rehabilitation of the **QUAIL CHASE APARTMENTS**, a 248-unit Affordable Housing Community located near 500 West Airtex Boulevard in the City of Houston, Texas
15. RESOLUTION designating the house located at **917 PINCKNEY STREET** and within the City of Houston, Texas as a landmark - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
16. RESOLUTION designating the Petroleum Building located at **1314 TEXAS STREET** and within the City of Houston, Texas as a landmark - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

**ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 45**

17. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 37 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES** by adding a new Section 37-60 relating to Investor-Owned Water Utility Rates for elderly customers; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; declaring an effective date; providing for severability
18. ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$1,241,808 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of a FY 2018 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to extend the term of the contract and provide up to \$119,902.00 in additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds for the continuing administration and operation of a supportive services program offering childcare for homeless families affected by HIV/AIDS
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** extending the term of the contract and providing up to an additional \$995,166.75 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program, a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance Program and the provision of other supportive services
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **BRENTWOOD ECONOMIC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP., doing business as BRENTWOOD COMMUNITY FOUNDATION**, extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$641,468.39 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds for the continuing administration and operation of a community residence and the administration of a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Assistance Program, along with supportive services
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **BAY AREA HOUSTON ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP** for Professional Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$150,000.00 - Special Revenue Fund
23. ORDINANCE relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC** for Professional Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program; providing a maximum contract amount
25. ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and awarding Single Stream Recycling Agreement between the City of Houston and **FOMENTO DE CONSTRUCCIONES Y CONTRATAS, INC d/b/a FCC SA** for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount 15 Years with one five-year option - \$36,802,241.00 - Recycling Revenue Fund

26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,185,100.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$917,500.00 out of Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund for the Purchase of Vehicles and related Equipment for the Houston Fire Department, Solid Waste Department and Various Departments
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement for Driveway Access between the City of Houston and **CFS HOUSTON 2907 LLC, currently, doing business as the PARKING SPOT 2** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - Revenue - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Professional Aviation Consulting Services between the City of Houston and **ICF SH&E, INC** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$2,000,000 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and **EURONET USA, LLC** for Automated Teller Machine Services for the Houston Airport System - Revenue
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the construction of Columbia Tap Rail to Trail from Dixie to Polk (Approved by Ordinance No. 1997-1042, as amended) - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
31. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 26.582 acres commonly known as 12255 FM 529 and 0 FM 529 Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of Milner Road Building LLC and Questspecialty Corporation f/k/a Questvapco Corporation
32. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 21.0991 acres commonly known as 1705 Oliver Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of Summer Street Retail, LP - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
33. ORDINANCE approving Economic Development Program for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg)**; approving an Economic Development Agreement between the **HARRISBURG REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**, and **WORK at HEADQUARTERS LLC** under the Economic Development Program - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
34. ORDINANCE approving Economic Development Program Agreement between the **HARRISBURG DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**, and the **PLANT AT HARRISBURG LLC - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 33 above**
35. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.374 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 19**, for inclusion in its district
36. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.334 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 19**, for inclusion in its district
37. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.6093 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Second Amendment to the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 359** (Approved by Ordinance No. 1992-1142, as

amended) - **DISTRICT F - LE**

39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **APTIM ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC** to provide Master Program Management Services for Disaster related projects; establishing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one year options - \$25,000,000.00 - Grant Fund
40. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **SOUTHWEST TEXAS EQUIPMENT DIST., INC, dba QBR LEASING** for Ice Machine Rental Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one year options - \$2,054,481.60 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SELRICO COMMUNICATIONS, LLC** for Cabling Installation Services for the Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one year options \$3,850,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,500,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing purchase of easements and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the purchased interest, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,876,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Northeast Water Purification Plant Improvements--Package 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,045,703.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SEWER AND STORM MAINTENANCE, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
45. ORDINANCE No. 2017-946, passed second reading December 13, 2017  
ORDINANCE granting to **ROYAL SERVICES COMPANY LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 46

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

46. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from December 19, 2017, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative of the **HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL**

## DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 47**

47. MOTION by Council Member Stardig/Seconded by Council Member Kubosh to adopt recommendation from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for Fiscal Year 2018 Budget January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018  
**DELAYED BY MOTION #2017-732, 12/13/17**  
This was Item 50 on Agenda of December 13, 2017

### **SUPPLEMENTAL - NUMBER 48**

48. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$5,974,335.04 from the NEWPP Expansion–Swift Fund into the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$5,974,335.04 from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project (“Project”); appropriating \$31,365,258.96 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; approving and authorizing a fourth amendment to the Design-Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM, a Joint Venture** between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS INC** (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1260) for the project; amending Ordinance No. 2015-1260 to increase the maximum project amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Stardig first**

### **ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

Item Creation Date:

SP121917

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

SP121917

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY  
December 19, 2017 – 9:30 AM**

**NON-AGENDA**

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

MS. NIA COLBERT – 1000 Greens Rd. – 77060 – 346-252-9541 - Metro Transit, abuse and misuse of power

MS. MICHELLE McWHORTER – 88 Cherry Hills Dr. – 77064 – 281-665-0655 – Cancer Recovery Center

MR. DANIEL KEBORT – No Address – 713-899-8084 – Post Oak Poker Club

MR. ERIC WIGGINS – 5706 South Acres Blvd. – 77048 – 281-667-5910 – Don't be the victim 101

MR. WILL HILL – 924 Prosper – 77088 – 281-964-5388 – Public affairs

MR. WILLIAM PRATHER – 11418 Carvel Ln. – 77072 – 713-437-9316 – New World Order

MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinion

MR. ROLAND CURRY – 5911 Bent Bow Ln. – 77088 – 832-977-9305 – Sewage water from the flood

MR. JOEL DEJEAN – 9269 Imogene St. – 77036 – 281-928-9663 – Houston and the New Silk Road

MR. CEDRIC HAMILTON – 4403 Epptide – 77045 – 713-894-4823 – Airport Shuttle Permits

**PREVIOUS**

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

MS. DEBORAH WILKERSON – No Address – 713-499-9671 – Human Rights



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2017

20HNP09-A Addtn'l Approp / BRH-Garver Construction,  
L.P. - Must appear before 20HNP09-B

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,880,359.75 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 2 and associated project costs for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-109A-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$5,880,359.75 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program for lift station renewal and replacement.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project included consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood, and Buckingham Lift Stations into a gravity system. ARCADIS U.S., Inc. designed the project with 495 calendar days allowed for construction. The Project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$14,594,955.72.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Memorial on the north, Woodway on the south, N. Post Oak on the east and Friar Tuck on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491C, H, G, M, and L.

**ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION:** An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$4,930,392.75 in excess of the original contract value and an extension of 493 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 2, contamination of ground water, sandstone obstructions, work stoppage, and utility conflicts. In addition, supplemental

appropriations are required for ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for Phase III Engineering Services and Jacobs Project Management Company for Construction Management Services under previously approved Contracts. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$5,880,359.75 to be appropriated as follows:

· Contract Services	\$4,930,392.75
· Contingencies	\$246,520.00
· Engineering Services	\$86,360.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$147,912.00
· Construction Management	\$469,175.00

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave the 5% contingency balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813 is in the amount of \$14,594,955.72. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2 and including previously approved Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$19,585,348.47. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor’s to date M/WBE performance is 14.58%.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-109A-4

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance 2015-0813, dated 08/26/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,880,359.75

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Fund No. 8500

Previous original appropriation of \$16,517,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.

Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects

**Phone:** (832) 395-2396

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2017

20HNP09-A Addtn'l Approp / BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 2 and associated project costs for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-109A-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$5,880,359.75 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program for lift station renewal and replacement.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project included consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood, and Buckingham Lift Stations into a gravity system. ARCADIS U.S., Inc. designed the project with 495 calendar days allowed for construction. The Project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$14,594,955.72.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Memorial on the north, Woodway on the south, N. Post Oak on the east and Friar Tuck on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491C, H, G, M, and L.

**ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION:** An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$4,930,392.75 in excess of the original contract value and an extension of 493 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 2, contamination of ground water, sandstone obstructions, work stoppage, and utility conflicts. In addition, supplemental appropriations are required for ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for Phase III Engineering Services and Jacobs Project Management Company for Construction Management Services under previously approved Contracts. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$5,880,359.75 to be appropriated as follows:

· Contract Services	\$4,930,392.75
· Contingencies	\$246,520.00
· Engineering Services	\$86,360.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$147,912.00
· Construction Management	\$469,175.00

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave the 5% contingency balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813 is in the amount of \$14,594,955.72. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2 and including previously approved Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$19,585,348.47. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/WBE performance is 14.58%.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-109A-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2015-0813, dated 08/26/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,880,359.75 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Previous original appropriation of \$16,517,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2396

**ATTACHMENTS:**

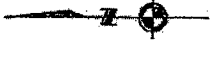
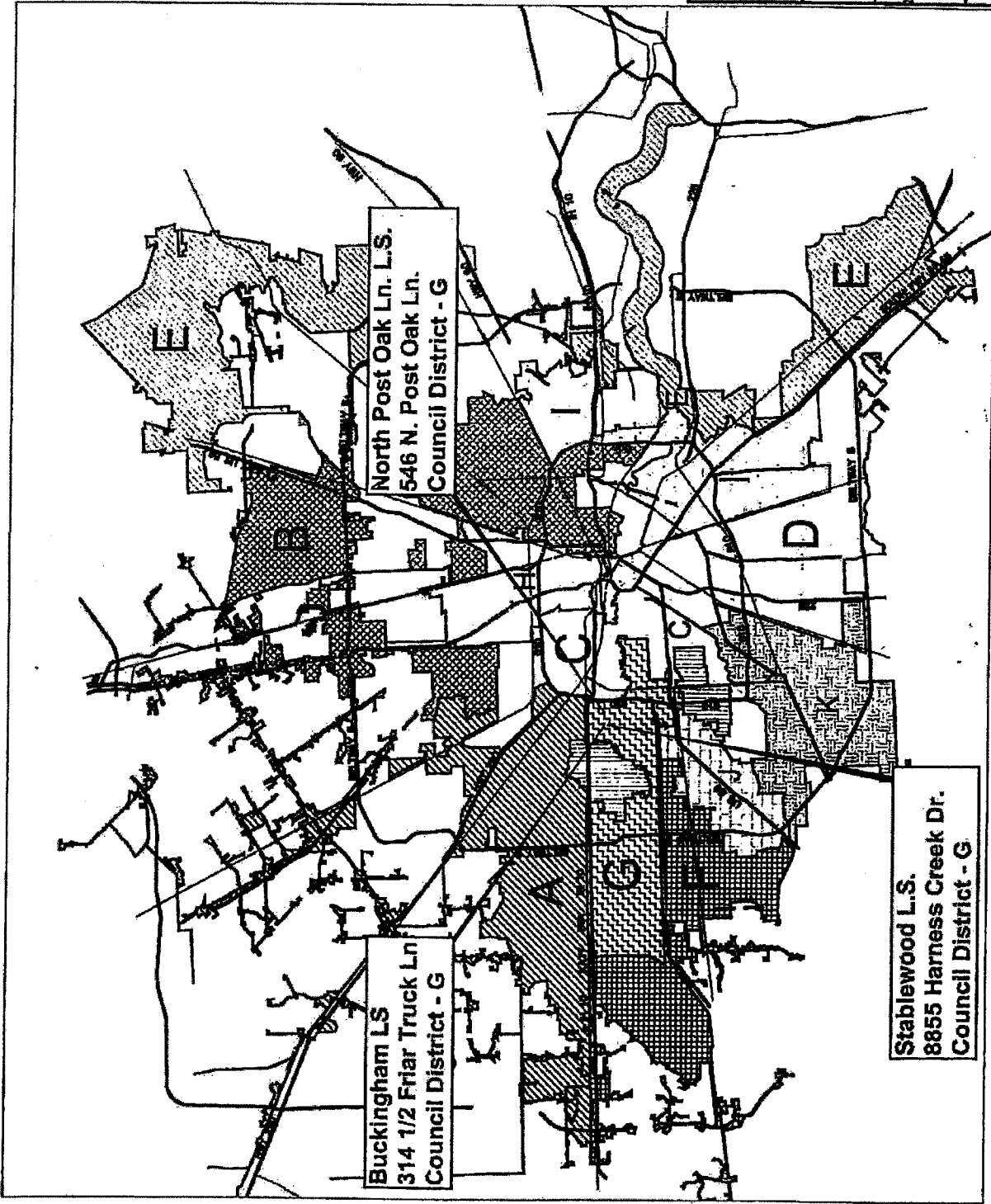
**Description**

Maps  
OBO  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Tax Report

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Not to Scale  
KEY MAP  
491C, 491H, 491G,  
491M, 491L

- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- A: BRENDA STARDIG
  - B: JERRY DAVIS
  - C: ELLEN COHEN
  - D: DWIGHT BOTKINS
  - E: DAVE MARTIN
  - F: RICHARD NGUYEN
  - G: OLIVER PENNINGTON
  - H: ED GONZALEZ
  - I: ROBERT GALLEGOS
  - J: MIKE LASTER
  - K: LARRY V. GREEN

- AT LARGE 1: STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2: DAVID W. ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4: C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5: JACK CHRISTIE



LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT PROJECT  
WBS NO.: R-000267-109A-4

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

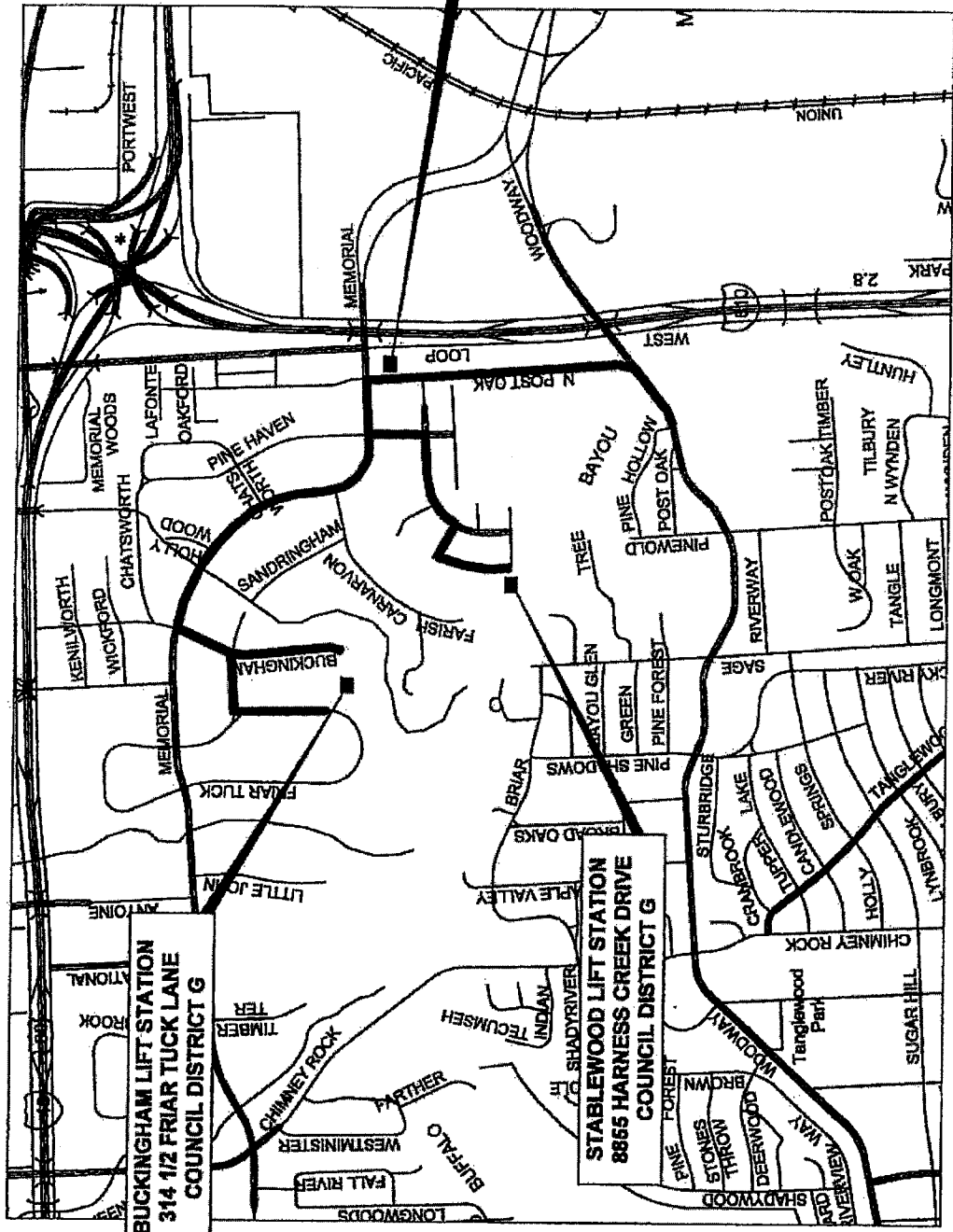


KEY MAP  
491C, 491H, 491G,  
491M, 491L

N. POST OAK LN. LIFT STATION  
846 N. POST OAK LN.  
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

Legend

Proposed Gravity Line



BUCKINGHAM LIFT STATION  
314 1/2 FRIAR TUCK LANE  
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

STABLEWOOD LIFT STATION  
8865 HARNESSE CREEK DRIVE  
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

<p>ARCADIS 10000 Katy Freeway, Suite 1000 Houston, TX 77054 Tel: 713-867-4800 Fax: 713-867-4800</p>	<p>CITY OF HOUSTON</p>
<p>LIFT STATION RENEWAL &amp; REPLACEMENT N. POST OAK LN., STABLEWOOD, &amp; BUCKINGHAM LIFT STATIONS WBS NO.: R-000267-108A-4</p>	
<p>VICINITY MAP EXHIBIT B</p>	

VICINITY MAP



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2017

20HNP09-B Change Order / BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.  
- Must Appear after 20HNP09-A

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$4,930,392.75 awarded to **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for the Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations - 33.78% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 1 above**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-109A-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program for lift station renewal and replacement.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Memorial on the north, Woodway on the south, N. Post Oak on the east and Friar Tuck on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491C, H, G, M, and L.

**CHANGE ORDER NO. 2:** This appropriation is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 2, contamination of ground water, sandstone obstructions, work stoppage, and utility conflicts. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results. The contract duration for this project is 495 calendar days. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$14,594,955.72.

The proposed Change Order No. 2 is in the amount of \$4,930,392.75 or 33.78% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 493 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$19,585,348.47, leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original

Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813 is in the amount of \$ 14,594,955.72. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2 and including previously approved Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$19,585,348.47. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 14.58%.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-109A-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2015-0813, dated 08/26/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding is required.

Previous original appropriation of \$16,517,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and subsequent appropriation of \$5,880,359.75 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
**Phone:** (832) 395-2396

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2017

20HNP09-B Change Order / BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-109A-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program for lift station renewal and replacement.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Memorial on the north, Woodway on the south, N. Post Oak on the east and Friar Tuck on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491C, H, G, M, and L.

**CHANGE ORDER NO. 2:** This appropriation is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 2, contamination of ground water, sandstone obstructions, work stoppage, and utility conflicts. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results. The contract duration for this project is 495 calendar days. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$14,594,955.72.

The proposed Change Order No. 2 is in the amount of \$4,930,392.75 or 33.78% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 493 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$19,585,348.47, leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813 is in the amount of \$ 14,594,955.72. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2 and including previously approved Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$19,585,348.47. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/WBE/SBE performance is 14.58%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-109A-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2015-0813, dated 08/26/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding is required.

Previous original appropriation of \$16,517,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and subsequent appropriation of \$5,880,359.75 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2396

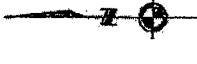
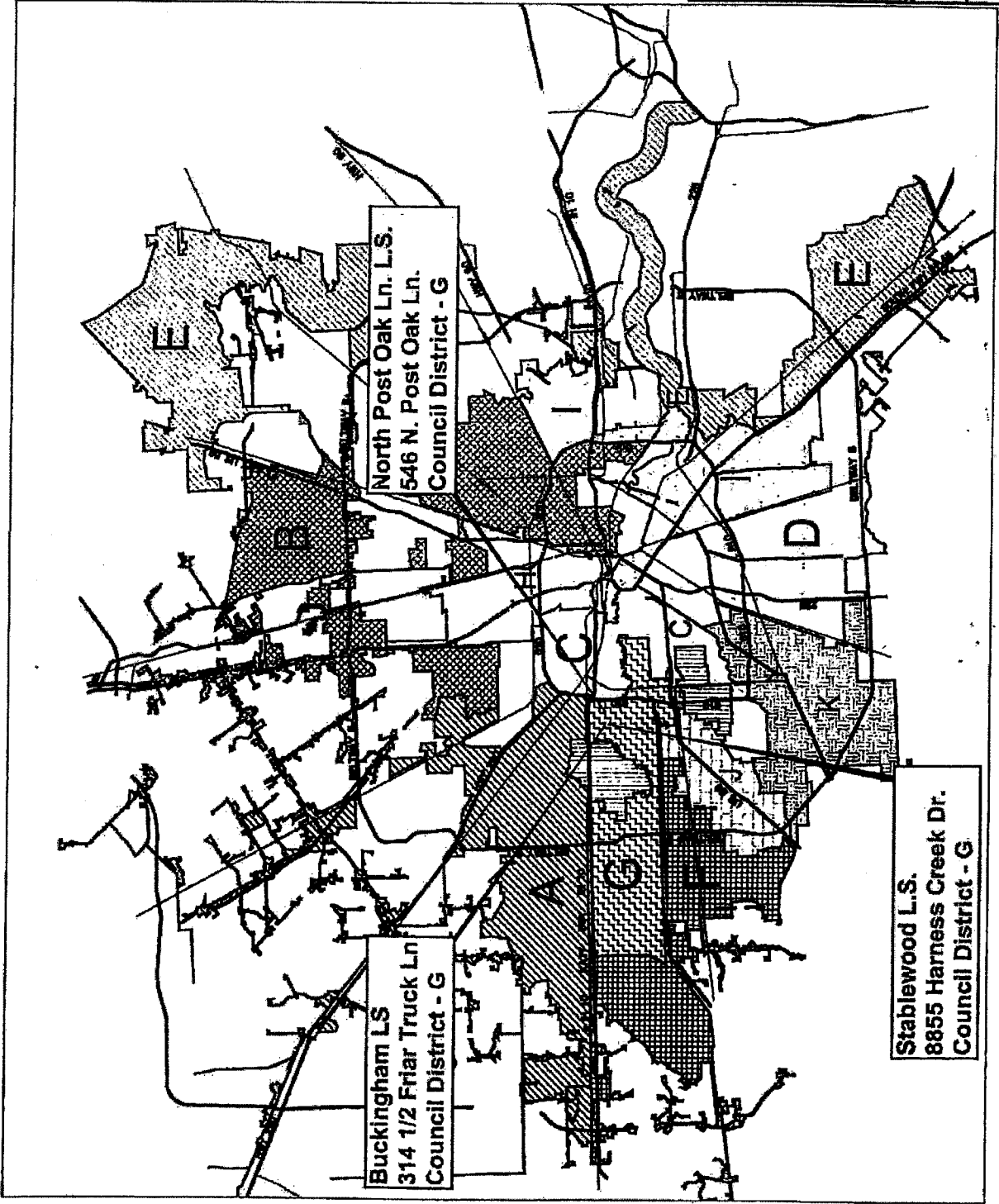
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership  
Tax Report  
Prior Council Action  
Change Order 1

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Not to Scale  
KEY MAP  
491C, 491H, 491G,  
491M, 491L

- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- A: BRENDA STARDIG
  - B: JERRY DAVIS
  - C: ELLEN COHEN
  - D: DWIGHT BOTKINS
  - E: DAVE MARTIN
  - F: RICHARD NGUYEN
  - G: OLIVER PENNINGTON
  - H: ED GONZALEZ
  - I: ROBERT GALLEGOS
  - J: MIKE LASTER
  - K: LARRY V. GREEN

- AT LARGE 1: STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2: DAVID W. ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4: C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5: JACK CHRISTIE



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT  
PROJECT  
WBS NO.: R-000267-109A-4

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

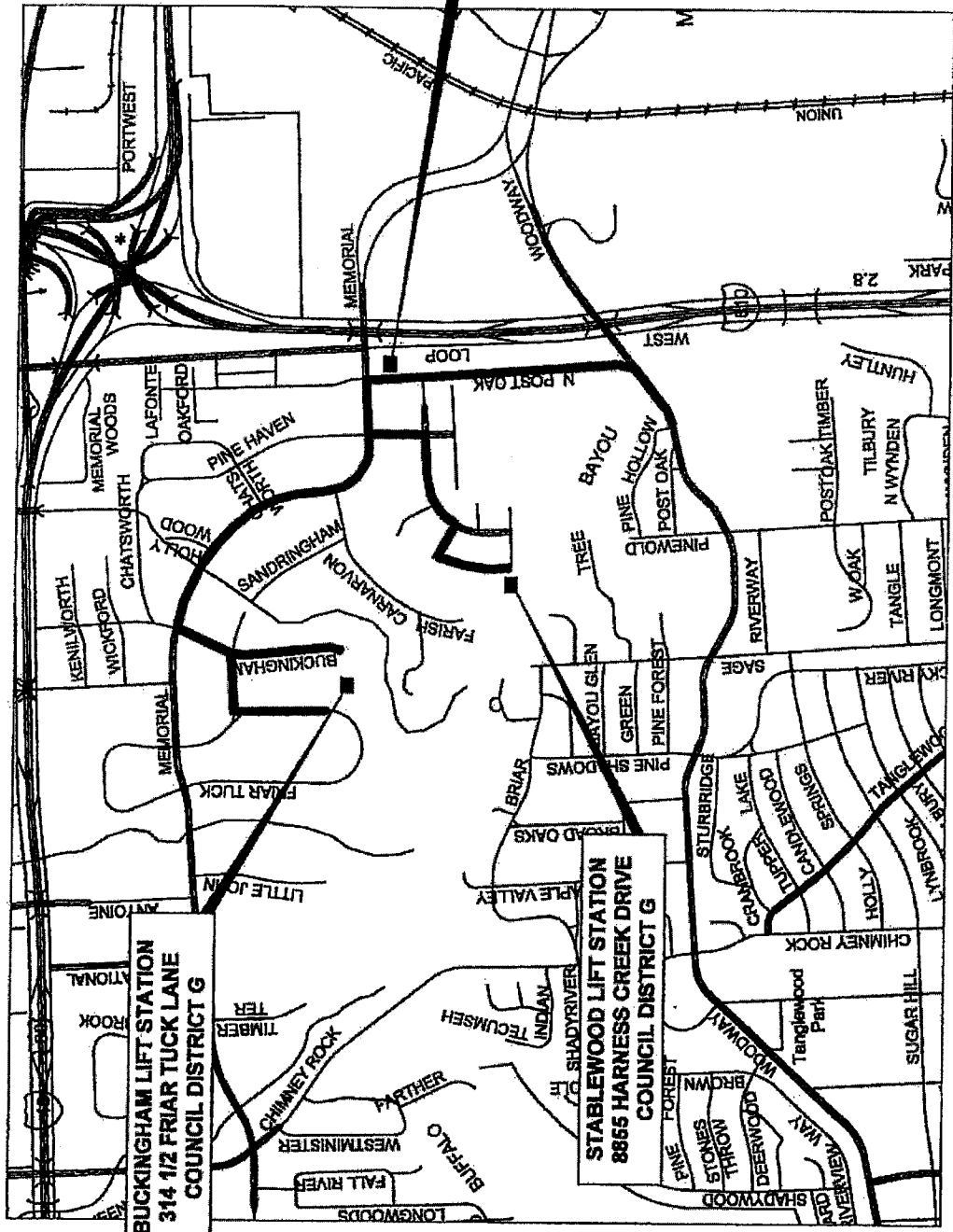
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP  
491C, 491H, 491G,  
491M, 491L

N. POST OAK LN. LIFT STATION  
846 N. POST OAK LN.  
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

Legend  
Proposed Gravity Line



BUCKINGHAM LIFT STATION  
314 1/2 FRIAR TUCK LANE  
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

STABLEWOOD LIFT STATION  
8865 HARNESS CREEK DRIVE  
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

<p>ARCADIS 10000 Katy Road, Suite 1000 Houston, TX 77054 Tel: 713-867-4800 Fax: 713-867-4800</p>	<p>CITY OF HOUSTON</p>
<p>LIFT STATION RENEWAL &amp; REPLACEMENT N. POST OAK LN., STABLEWOOD, &amp; BUCKINGHAM LIFT STATIONS WBS NO.: R-000267-108A-4</p>	
<p>VICINITY MAP EXHIBIT B</p>	

VICINITY MAP



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017  
District A, District B, District I  
Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

20WWO714 - Accept Work/ Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$603,265.68 and acceptance of work on contract with **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS - CDR, INC** for Solids Removal from Wastewater Facilities - 3.24% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Solids Removal from Wastewater Facilities, WBS# R-000265-0071-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$603,265.68, which is 3.24% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor removed, loaded, transported, and disposed accumulated solids/sand and grit from several wastewater treatment facilities and lift stations throughout the City. The contractor also performed condition evaluation of the cleaned process units and lift stations to identify the needed repair/rehabilitation.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of solids removal from wastewater facilities. The project was awarded to Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$623,455.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 05/24/2010, and the project duration had 438 calendar days for completion. The project duration of this work order contract was affected by Change Orders No.1, that added 73 calendar days to the original project duration of the 365 days.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, and I.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, Synagro of Texas - CDR, Inc. had completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$603,265.68, a decrease of \$20,189.32 or 3.24% under the original contract amount. With the nature of the work that was required to be performed, it was difficult to spend exactly one hundred percent of the contract amount.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** No City MWDBE participation goal has been established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of Code of Ordinance.

-

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2010 - 324, dated 04/28/2010

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$669,628.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Acting Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

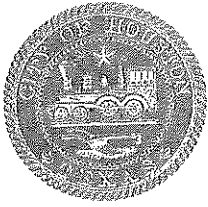
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:  
District A, District B, District I  
Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

20WWO714 - Accept Work/ Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Solids Removal from Wastewater Facilities, WBS# R-000265-0071-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$603,265.68, which is 3.24% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor removed, loaded, transported, and disposed accumulated solids/sand and grit from several wastewater treatment facilities and lift stations throughout the City. The contractor also performed condition evaluation of the cleaned process units and lift stations to identify the needed repair/rehabilitation.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of solids removal from wastewater facilities. The project was awarded to Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$623,455.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 05/24/2010, and the project duration had 438 calendar days for completion. The project duration of this work order contract was affected by Change Orders No.1, that added 73 calendar days to the original project duration of the 365 days.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, and I.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, Synagro of Texas - CDR, Inc. had completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$603,265.68, a decrease of \$20,189.32 or 3.24% under the original contract amount. With the nature of the work that was required to be performed, it was difficult to spend exactly one hundred percent of the contract amount.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** No City MWDBE participation goal has been established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of Code of Ordinance.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2010 - 324, dated 04/28/2010

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$669,628.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Acting Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Caption  
Council District Map

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material

Council District List  
Contract Wage Rate and MWBE Compliance  
Performance Evaluation & OBO's Waivers  
Prior Council Action (Ordinance and RCA)  
Tax Report  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Change Orders

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2017

20RJM12 Accept Work / Pepper-Lawson Waterworks,  
LLC.

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$3,107,523.46 and acceptance of work on contract with **PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** for East Water Purification Plant Sludge Management, Land Application Road Improvements and Levee Repairs at Plants 1 and 2 2.19% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Sludge Management, Land Application Road Improvements and Levee Repairs at Plants 1 and 2.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,107,523.46 or 2.19% under the revised total Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) and is required to meet TCEQ standards.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of construction improvements of access roads, site drainage, stormwater discharge pumping station, and the addition of truck wash stations on the land application site. It also included the rehabilitation of the forebay levee at Plants 1 and 2 at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). PKV Engineering designed the project with 190 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,684,355.00 and an additional Contract Amount of \$492,640.00 for a revised total Contract Amount of \$3,176,995.00.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Clinton Drive on the South, and Federal Road on the East. The project is located in Key Map Grids 496 U & Y.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 757 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 - 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and

previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 – 5 is \$3,107,523.46, a decrease of \$69,471.54 or 2.19% under the revised total Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 14.73%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 19.43%. Contractor’s M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding for the prime exceeding the goal.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000056-0063-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2014-0625, dated June 18, 2014  
Ordinance 2016-0068, dated January 27, 2016  
Motion 2016-0042, dated January 27, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total original and subsequent appropriation of \$3,556,640.00 from Fund 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

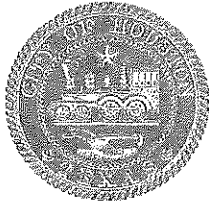
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2017

20RJM12 Accept Work / Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Sludge Management, Land Application Road Improvements and Levee Repairs at Plants 1 and 2.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,107,523.46 or 2.19% under the revised total Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) and is required to meet TCEQ standards.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of construction improvements of access roads, site drainage, stormwater discharge pumping station, and the addition of truck wash stations on the land application site. It also included the rehabilitation of the forebay levee at Plants 1 and 2 at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). PKV Engineering designed the project with 190 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,684,355.00 and an additional Contract Amount of \$492,640.00 for a revised total Contract Amount of \$3,176,995.00.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Clinton Drive on the South, and Federal Road on the East. The project is located in Key Map Grids 496 U & Y.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 757 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 - 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 - 5 is \$3,107,523.46, a decrease of \$69,471.54 or 2.19% under the revised total Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 14.73%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 19.43%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding for the prime exceeding the goal.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000056-0063-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2014-0625, dated June 18, 2014

Ordinance 2016-0068, dated January 27, 2016

Motion 2016-0042, dated January 27, 2016

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total original and subsequent appropriation of \$3,556,640.00 from Fund 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

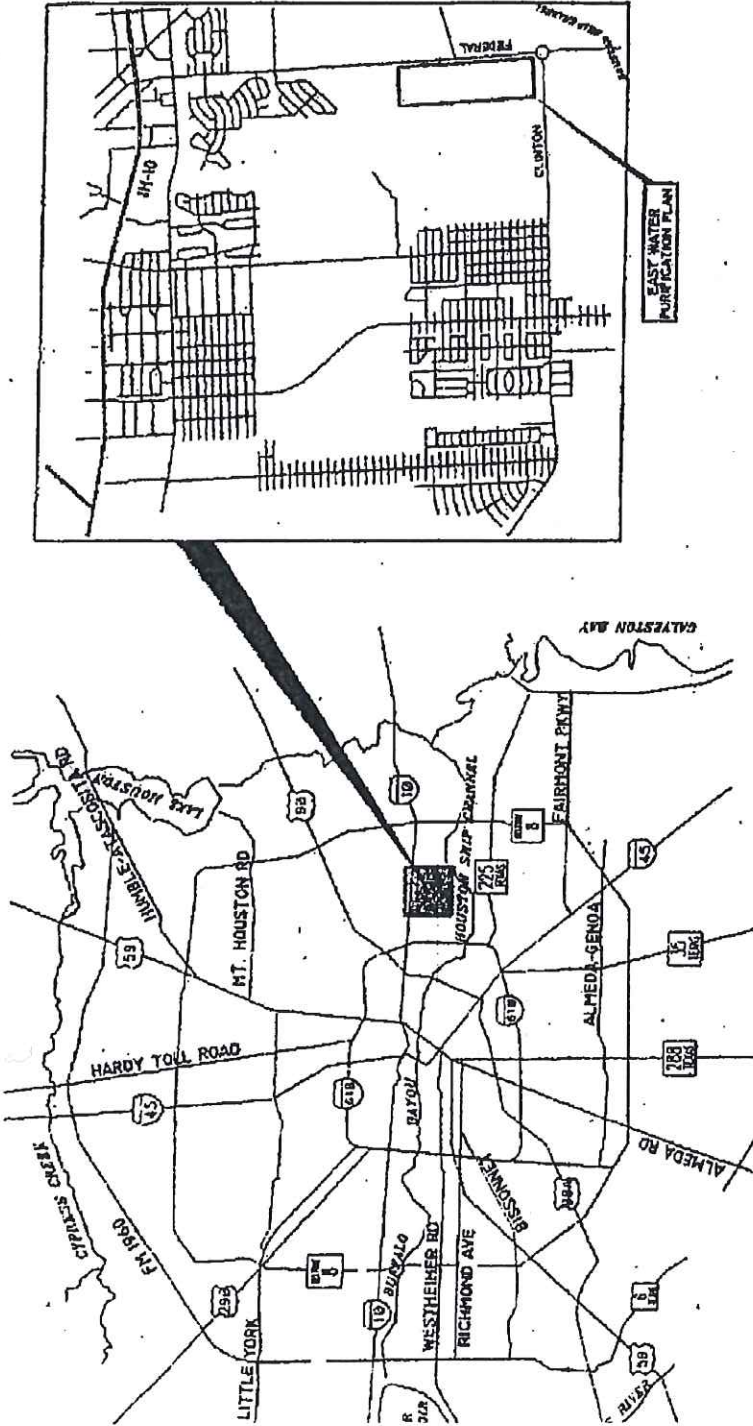
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps  
OBO  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Tax Report  
Prior Council Action  
Change Orders

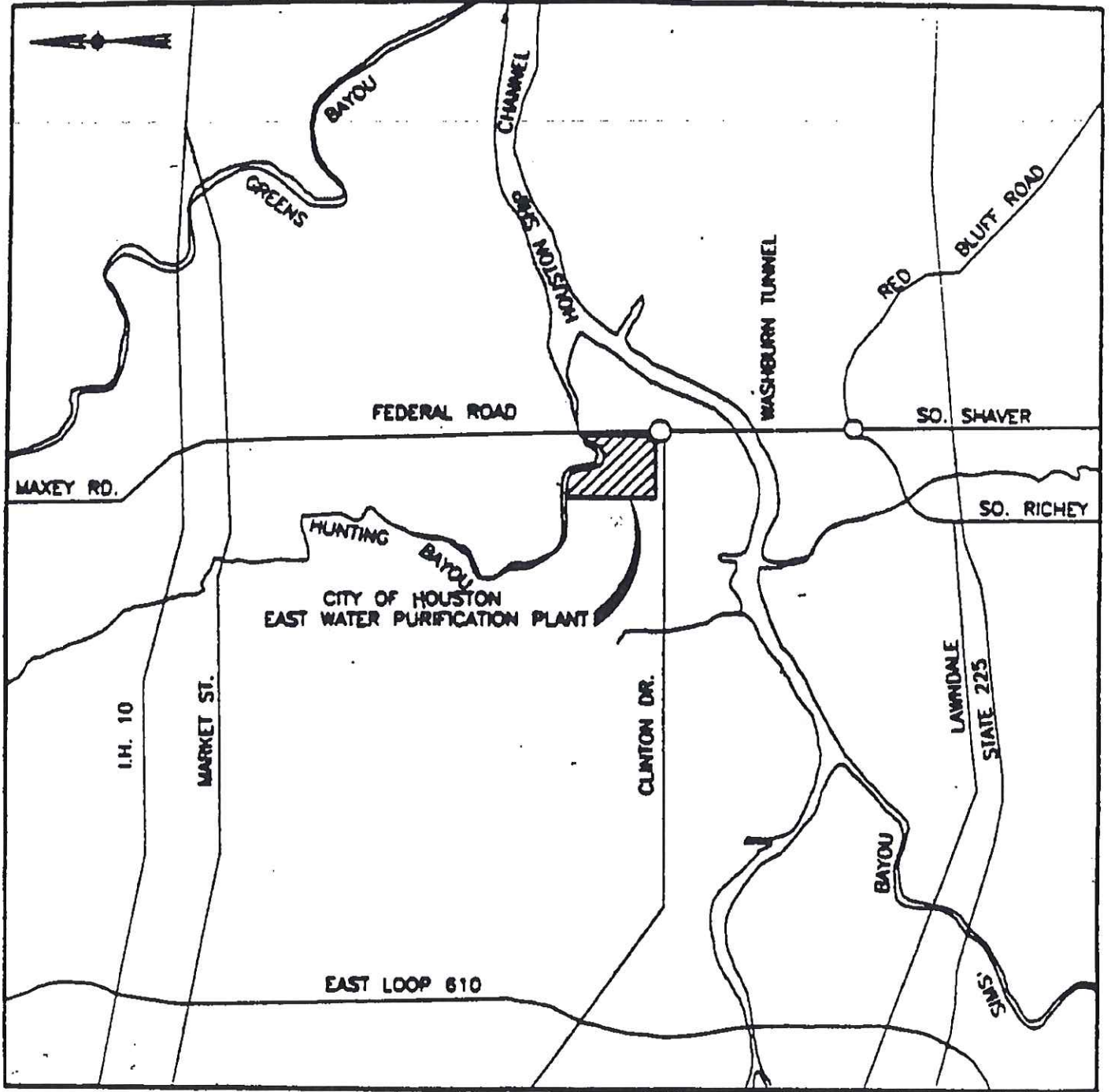
**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



Area Map  
EWPP Sludge Management, Land Application Road Improvements and Levee  
Repair at Plant 1&2  
WBS Number S-000056-0063-4





VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP: 496 U, Y



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District A, District E, District F, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2017

20RJM18 Accept Work / Blastco Texas, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$3,272,538.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations - Package 4 - 6.78% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; E - MARTIN; F - LE and G - TRAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations – Package 4.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,272,538.34, or 6.78% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Replacement Program and is required to meet with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of rehabilitation of three ground storage tanks, three hydro-pneumatic tanks, and one elevated storage tank at five pumping stations, demolition and construction of one ground storage tank at one pumping station and new construction of one ground storage tank at one pumping station in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. IDS Engineering Group designed the project with 420 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Blastco Texas, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,510,472.00.

**LOCATION:** The project sites are as follows:

SITE LOCATIONS	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
District 237	8755 Mills Road	370J	A
Kingwood # 3	8750 Mills Branch Dr.	297Z	E
Belleau Woods	3422 White Deer	336Q	E

	Ln.		
District 142	1703 West Bay Area	617V	E
Brookfield	9007 Dairy View Ln.	528R	F
Park Glen West	10630 S. Kirkwood	529W	F
District 175	1206 Arrow Hill.	488F	G

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Blastco Texas, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 53 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,272,538.34, a decrease of \$237,933.66 or 6.78% under the original Contract Amount, and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 11.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 15.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 15.21%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000600-0044-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-1185, dated December 2, 2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$4,021,800.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:  
District A, District E, District F, District G  
Item Creation Date: 10/27/2017

20RJM18 Accept Work / Blastco Texas, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Rehabilitation and New Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations – Package 4.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,272,538.34, or 6.78% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Replacement Program and is required to meet with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of rehabilitation of three ground storage tanks, three hydro-pneumatic tanks, and one elevated storage tank at five pumping stations, demolition and construction of one ground storage tank at one pumping station and new construction of one ground storage tank at one pumping station in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. IDS Engineering Group designed the project with 420 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Blastco Texas, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,510,472.00.

**LOCATION:** The project sites are as follows:

SITE LOCATIONS	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
District 237	8755 Mills Road	370J	A
Kingwood # 3	8750 Mills Branch Dr.	297Z	E
Belleau Woods	3422 White Deer Ln.	336Q	E
District 142	1703 West Bay Area	617V	E
Brookfield	9007 Dairy View Ln.	528R	F
Park Glen West	10630 S. Kirkwood	529W	F
District 175	1206 Arrow Hill.	488F	G

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Blastco Texas, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 53 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,272,538.34, a decrease of \$237,933.66 or 6.78% under the original Contract Amount, and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 11.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 15.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 15.21%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-1185, dated December 2, 2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$4,021,800.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

OBO

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Order

Affidavit of Ownership

**Type**

Backup Material

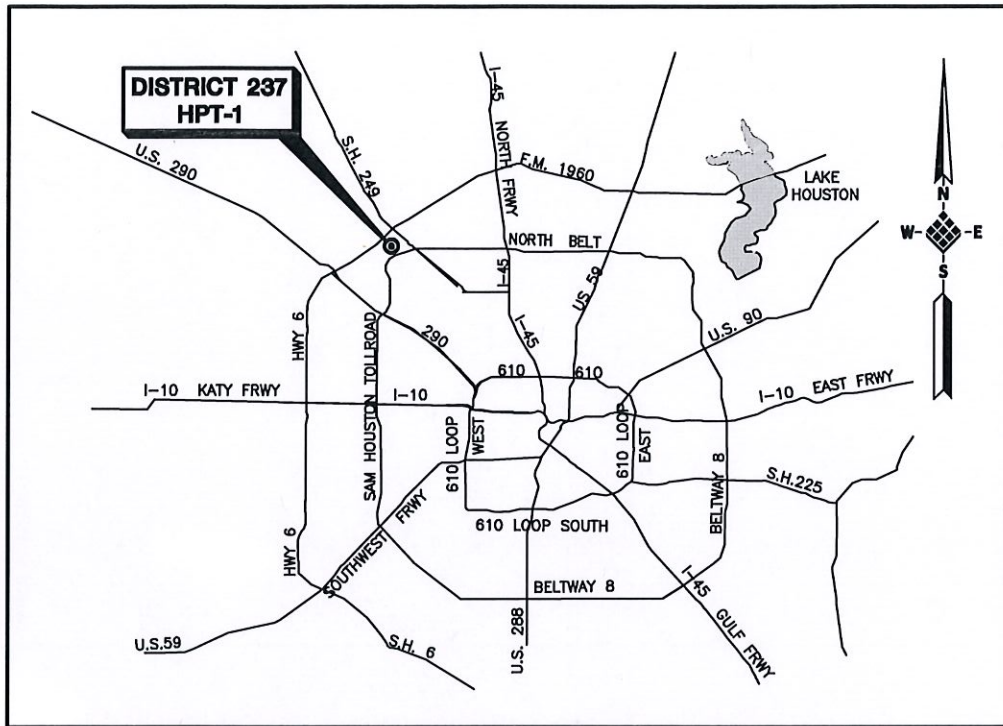
Backup Material

Backup Material

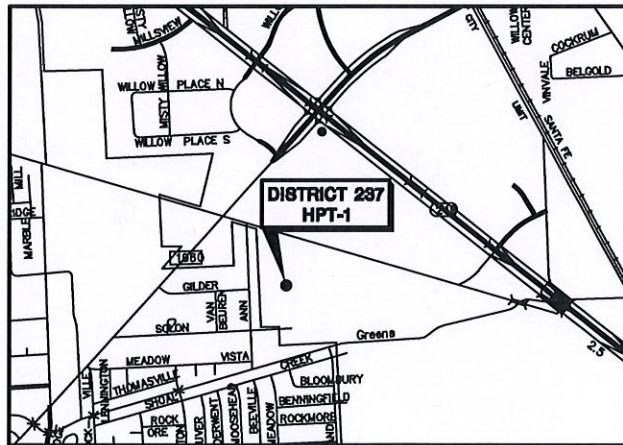
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



<u>WATER PLANT</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP NO.</u>	<u>DISTRICT</u>
DISTRICT 237	8755 MILLS ROAD	370 J	A



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
PUBLIC WORKS AND  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

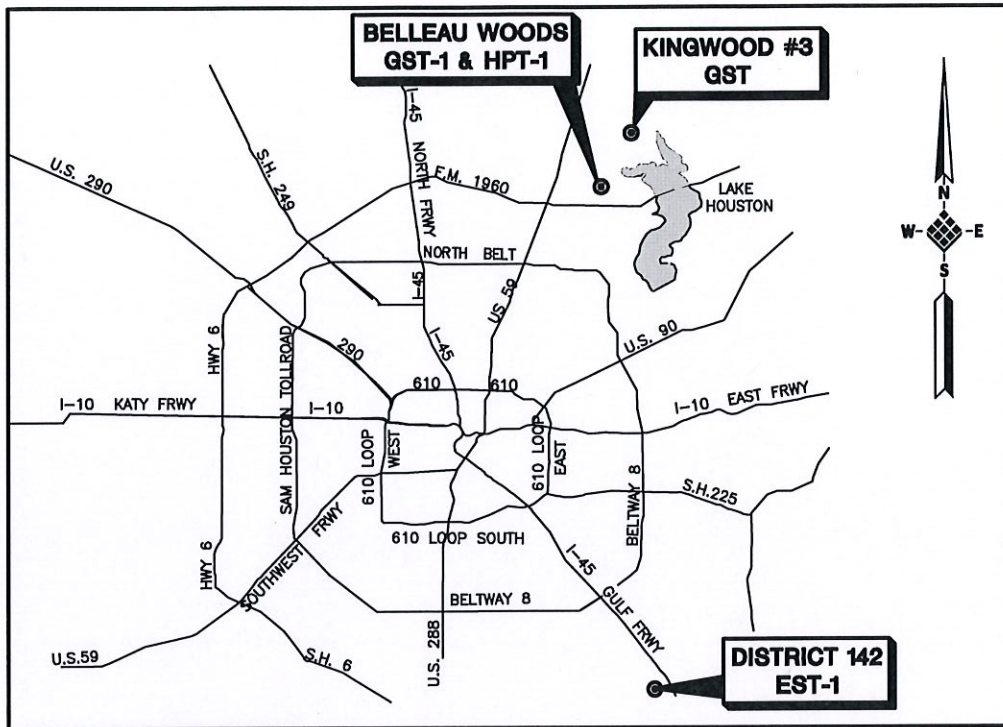
**VICINITY & LOCATION MAP  
WBS S-000600-0044-4**

**DISTRICT A**

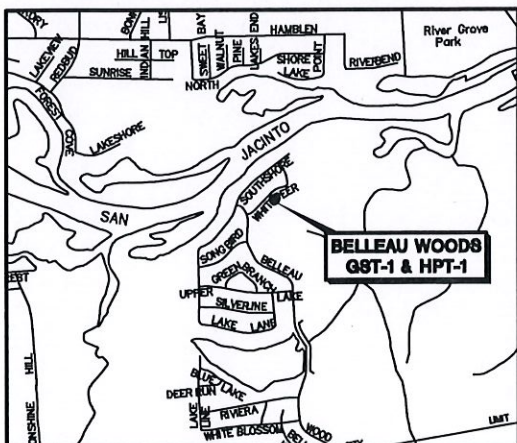
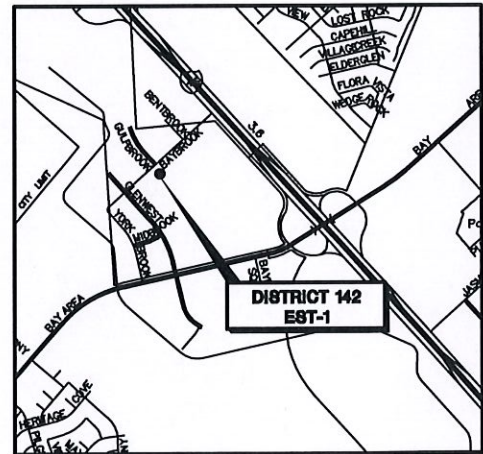
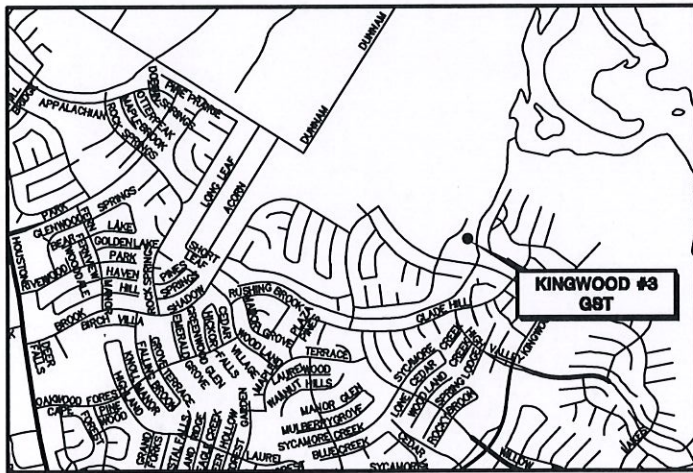


13333 NW. Freeway,  
Suite 300  
Houston, Tx. 77040  
713.462.3178

SCALE:	NTS
DATE:	4/29/15
SHEET:	1 / 1



WATER PLANT	ADDRESS	KEY MAP NO.	DISTRICT
BELLEAU WOODS	3422 WHITE DEER LANE	336 Q	E
KINGWOOD #3	8750 MILLS BRANCH DRIVE	297 Z	E
DISTRICT 142	1703 WEST BAY AREA BLVD.	617 V	E



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
PUBLIC WORKS AND  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

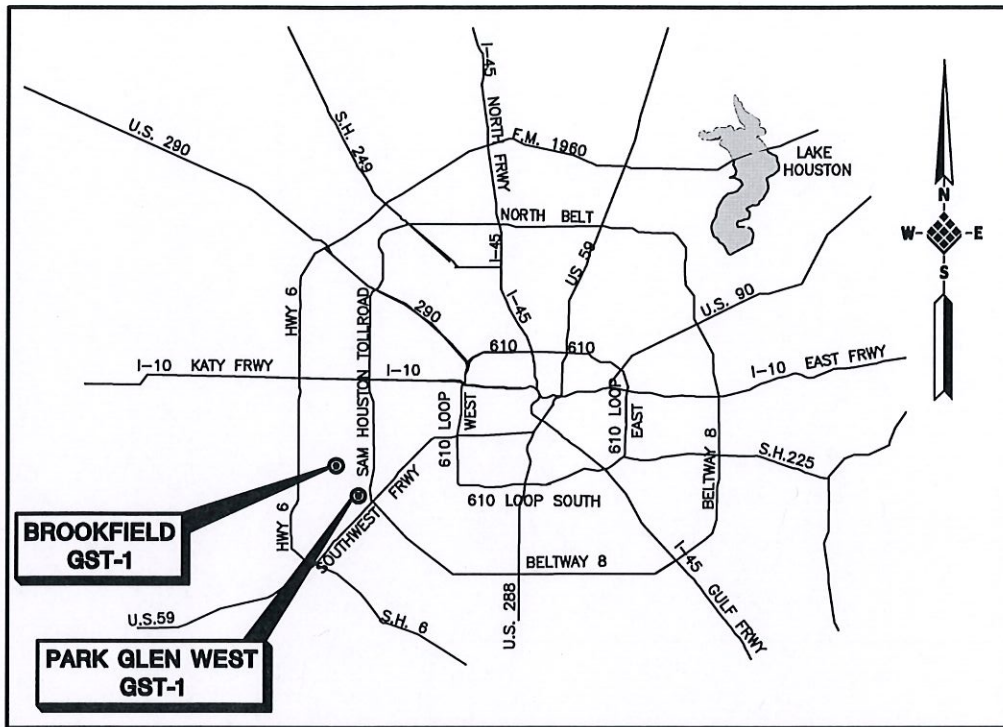
**VICINITY & LOCATION MAP  
WBS S-000600-0044-4**

**DISTRICT E**

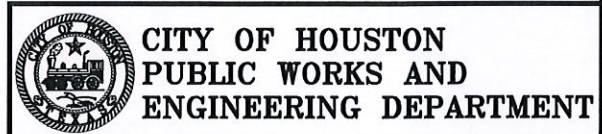
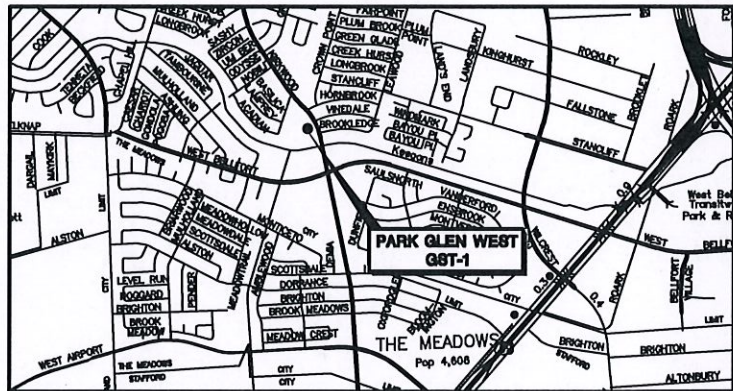
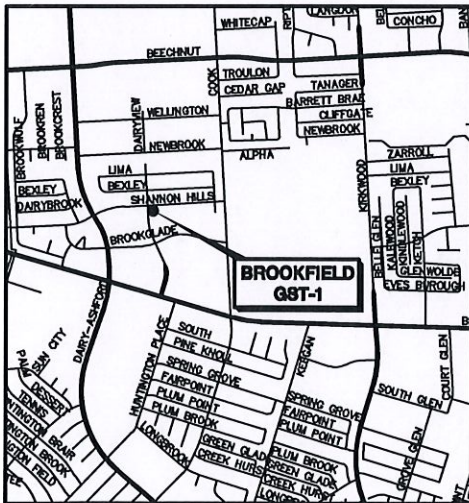
**IDS  
Engineering Group**  
TDFE F-002726 TPLS 10110700

13333 NW. Freeway,  
Suite 300  
Houston, Tx. 77040  
713.462.3178

SCALE: NTS  
DATE: 4/29/15  
SHEET 1 / 1



WATER PLANT	ADDRESS	KEY MAP NO.	DISTRICT
BROOKFIELD	9007 DAIRY VIEW LANE	528 R	F
PARK GLEN WEST	10630 S. KIRKWOOD ROAD	529 W	F



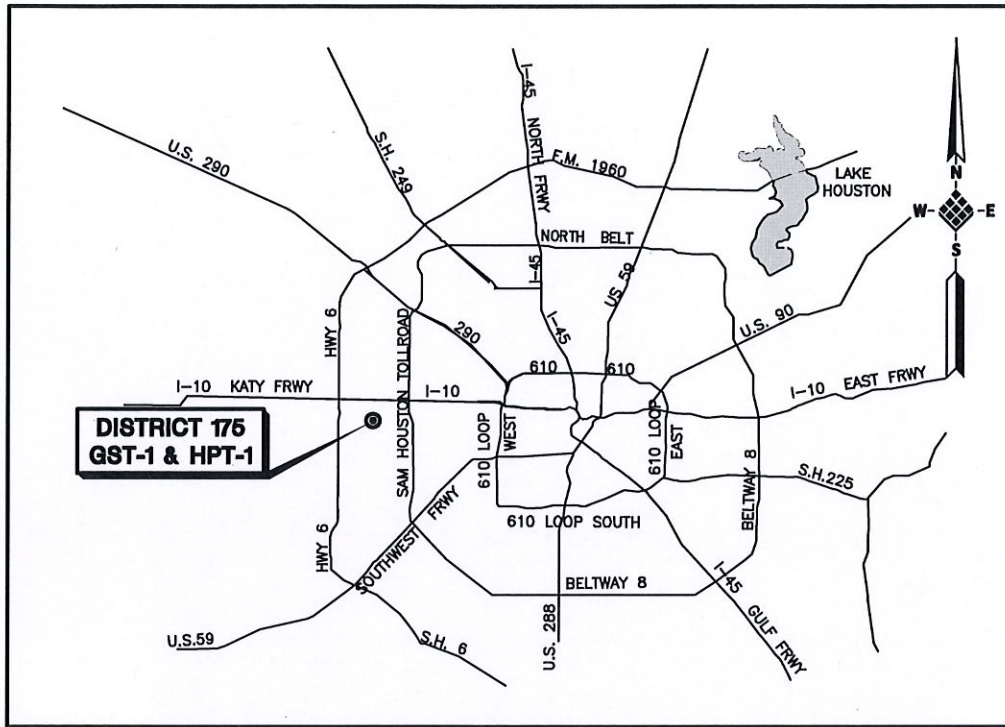
VICINITY & LOCATION MAP  
WBS S-000600-0044-4

DISTRICT F

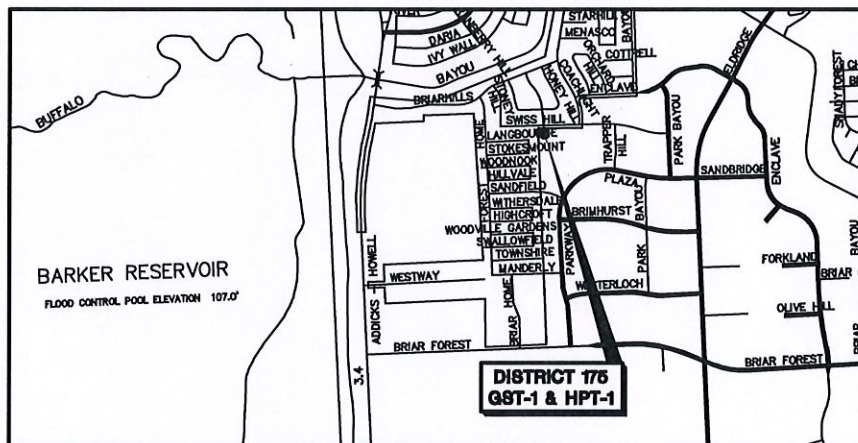


SCALE:	NTS
DATE:	4/29/15
SHEET:	1 / 1

X:\0000\005706800 Rehab of Water Storage Tank FY 2011\Design\DWG\1-Extra\0044\LOC-VIC-DIST-F.dwg Apr 29, 2015 - 4:42pm rmeumann



<u>WATER PLANT</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP NO.</u>	<u>DISTRICT</u>
DISTRICT 175	1206 ARROW HILL	488 F	G



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
PUBLIC WORKS AND  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

**VICINITY & LOCATION MAP  
WBS S-000600-0044-4**

**DISTRICT G**



13333 NW. Freeway,  
Suite 300  
Houston, Tx. 77040  
713.462.3178

SCALE: NTS  
DATE: 4/29/15  
SHEET 1 / 1



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

20RJM19 Accept Work / Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$2,279,701.07 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Lift Station Renewal/Replacement Project: Hunterwood M.U.D. and Northbrook - 3.90% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS I - GALLEGOS and K - GREEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Lift Station Renewal/Replacement Project: Hunterwood M.U.D. (FN 482), and Northbrook.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,279,701.07 or 3.90% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its wastewater lift station facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of rehabilitation of the Hunterwood M.U.D. and Northbrook Lift Stations. ARCADIS U.S., Inc. designed the project with 332 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,372,295.00.

**LOCATION:** The project areas are located as follows:

Description	Address	Key Map Grid	Council District
Hunterwood M.U.D. Lift Station Rehabilitation	6230 S. Lake Houston Parkway	456R	I
Northbrook Lift Station Rehabilitation	12414 ½ Garden Street	570F	K

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 112

days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,279,701.07, a decrease of \$92,593.93 or 3.90% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised MWBE Contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 26.26%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 35.98%. The Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated satisfactory due to failure to utilize one of the originally listed subs or request a deviation as required.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-111A-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2015-0176 Dated February 25, 2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,682,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:  
District I, District K  
Item Creation Date:

20RJM19 Accept Work / Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Lift Station Renewal/Replacement Project: Hunterwood M.U.D. (FN 482), and Northbrook.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,279,701.07 or 3.90% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its wastewater lift station facilities.

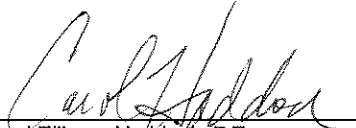
**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of rehabilitation of the Hunterwood M.U.D. and Northbrook Lift Stations. ARCADIS U.S., Inc. designed the project with 332 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,372,295.00.

**LOCATION:** The project areas are located as follows:

Description	Address	Key Map Grid	Council District
Hunterwood M.U.D. Lift Station Rehabilitation	6230 S. Lake Houston Parkway	456R	I
Northbrook Lift Station Rehabilitation	12414 1/2 Garden Street	570F	K

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 112 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,279,701.07, a decrease of \$92,593.93 or 3.90% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised MWBE Contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 26.26%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 35.98%. The Contractor's MWBE performance evaluation was rated satisfactory due to failure to utilize one of the originally listed subs or request a deviation as required.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
 Acting Director  
 Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-111A-4

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance 2015-0176 Dated February 25, 2015

**Amount of Funding:**  
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,682,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps  
OBO  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Tax Report  
Prior Council Action  
Change Order

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Not to Scale

KEY MAP

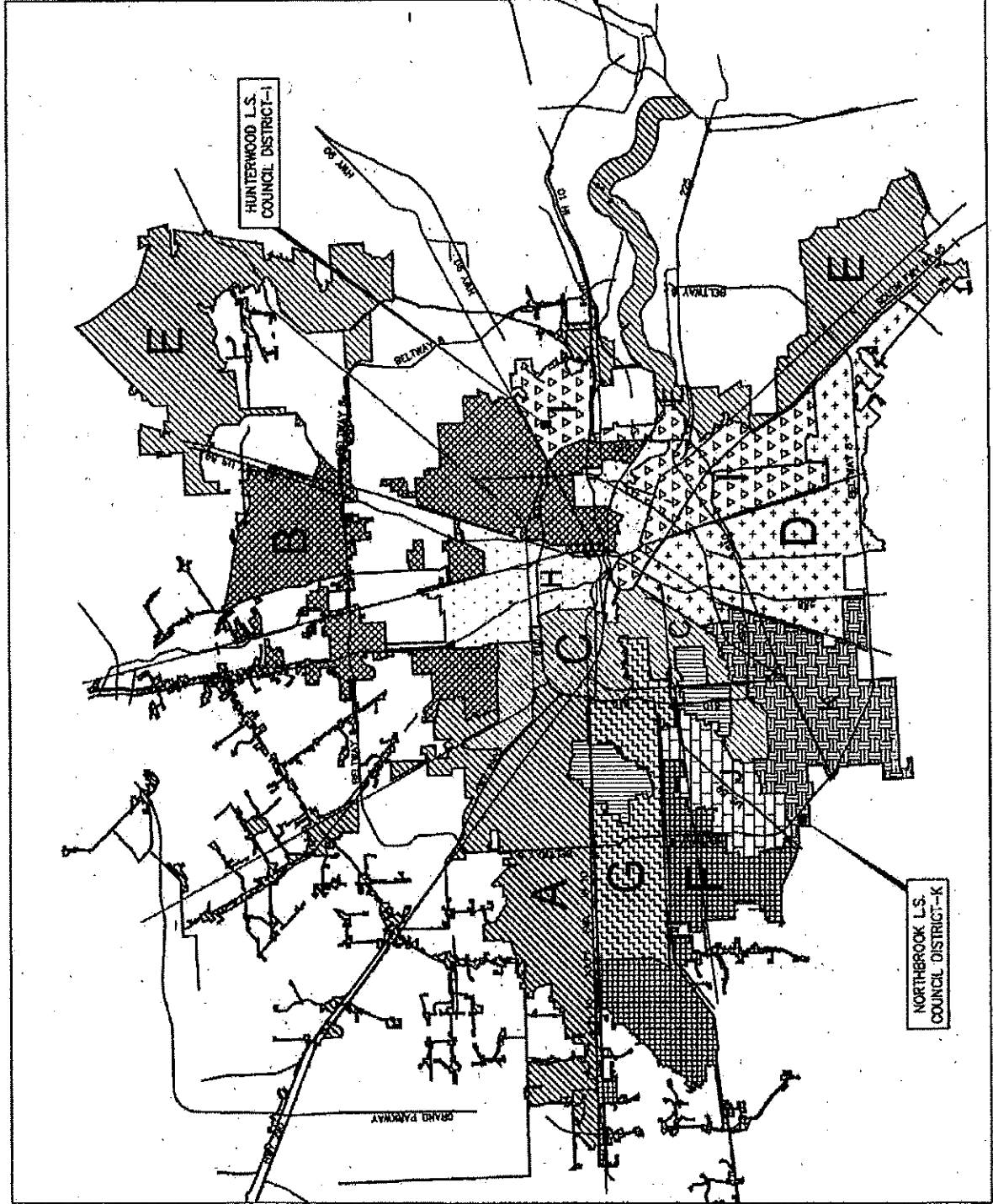
NORTHBROOK LS: 570F  
HUNTERWOOD LS: 456R



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL REPLACEMENT  
PROJECT  
WBS NO: R-000267-011A-4

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



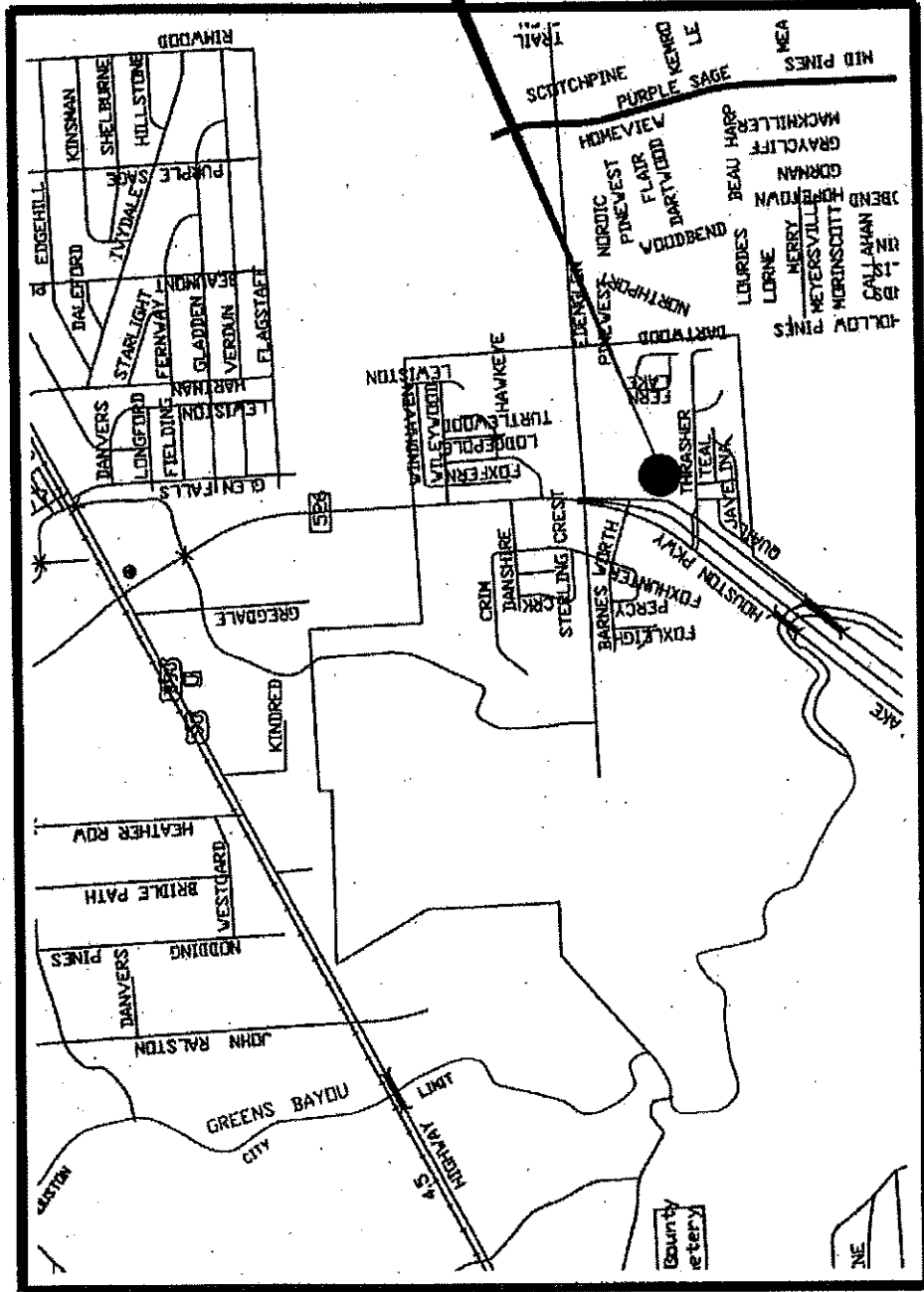
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP

HUNTERWOOD M.U.D. L.S.: 456R

HUNTERWOOD M.U.D.  
LIFT STATION



6230 LAKE HOUSTON PKWY, S.



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL/REPLACEMENT  
PROJECT  
HUNTERWOOD M.U.D. LIFT STATION (PN-462)  
WBS NO.: R-000267-011A-4

VICINITY MAP

HUNTERWOOD M.U.D. LIFT STATION

County  
City

NE





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

20RJM20 Accept Work / Industrial Tx. Corp

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$7,735,430.14 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 7.07% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,735,430.14 or 7.07% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of various improvements at Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant including aeration system, odor control and non-potable water system. Parsons Water and Infrastructure, Inc. designed the project with 570 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp., with an original Contract Amount of \$8,323,650.00.

**LOCATION:** This project is located at 5423 Mangum Road. The project is located in Key Map 451C.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 30 days approved by Change Order No. 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 - 4 is \$7,735,430.14, a decrease of \$588,219.86 or 7.07% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The

M/WBE plan established for this project was 21.54%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 27.25%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding, based on the Contractor's efforts to comply with the goal.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0095-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2015-0466, dated May 27, 2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$9,649,550.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

20RJM20 Accept Work / Industrial Tx. Corp

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,735,430.14 or 7.07% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

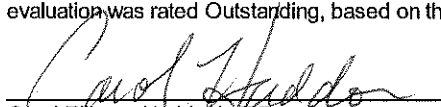
**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of various improvements at Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant including aeration system, odor control and non-potable water system. Parsons Water and Infrastructure, Inc. designed the project with 570 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp., with an original Contract Amount of \$8,323,650.00.

**LOCATION:** This project is located at 5423 Mangum Road. The project is located in Key Map 451C.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 30 days approved by Change Order No. 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 - 4 is \$7,735,430.14, a decrease of \$588,219.86 or 7.07% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 21.54%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 27.25%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding, based on the Contractor's efforts to comply with the goal.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0095-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2015-0466, dated May 27, 2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$9,649,550.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders

**Type**

Backup Material

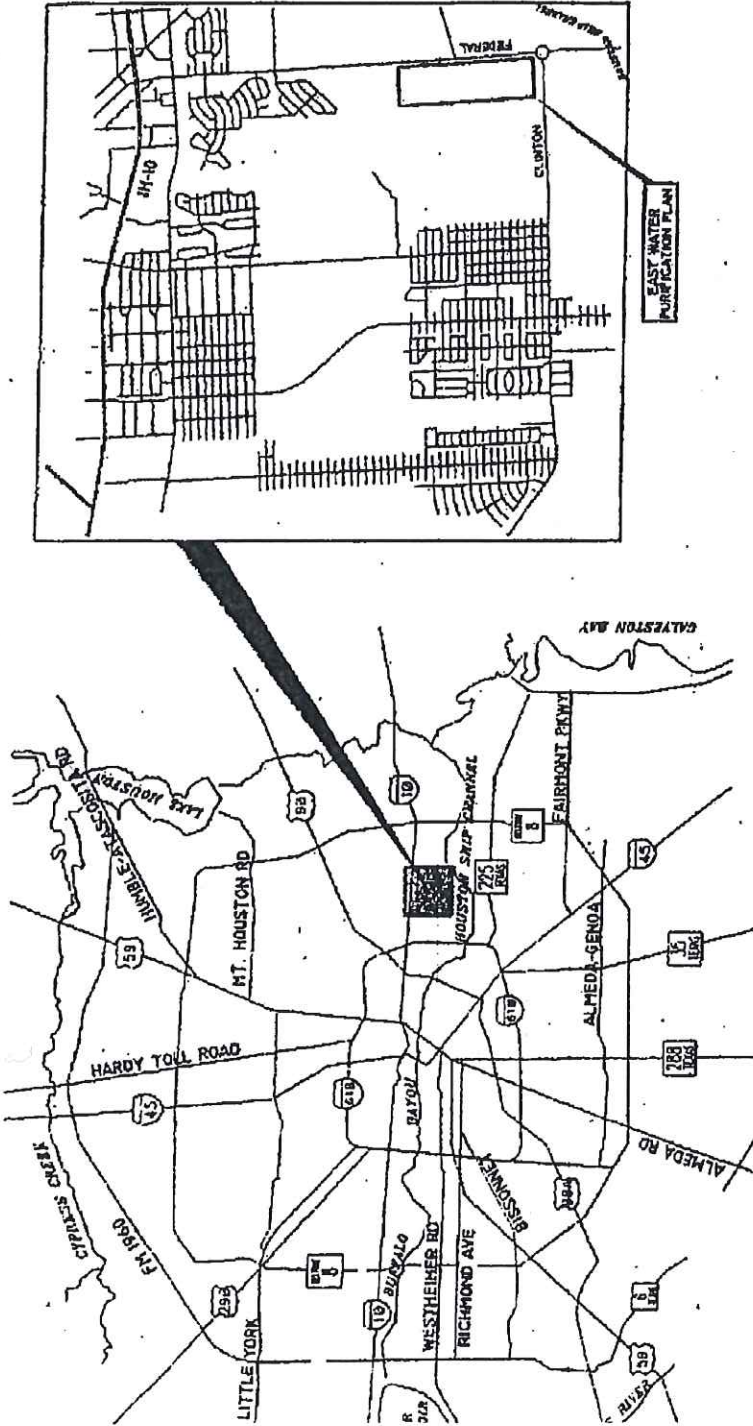
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

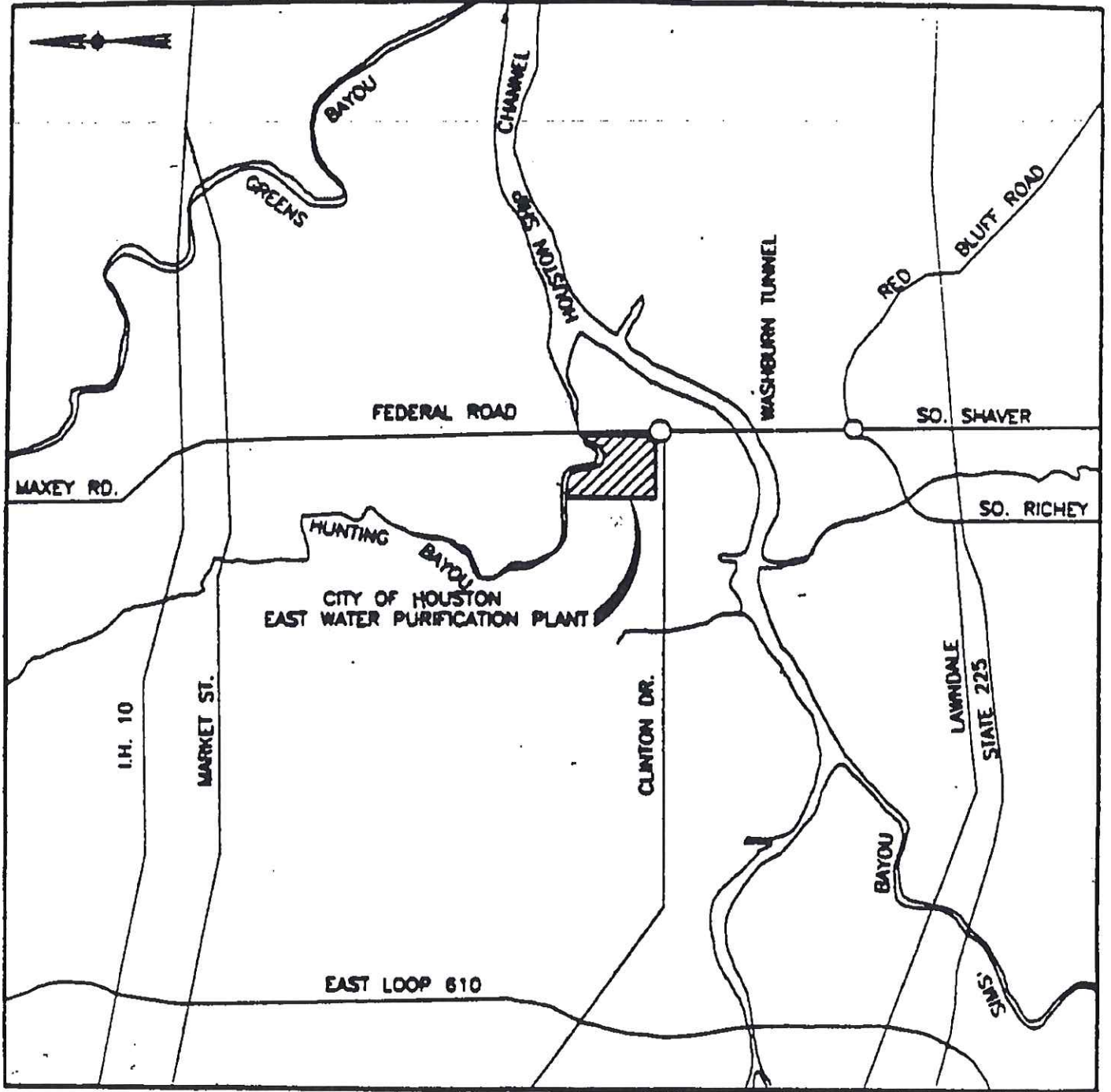
Backup Material

Backup Material



Area Map  
EWPP Sludge Management, Land Application Road Improvements and Levee  
Repair at Plant 1&2  
WBS Number S-000056-0063-4





VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP: 496 U, Y



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District A

Item Creation Date:

LGL - JK Longpoint

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle the eminent domain matter in connection with City of Houston v. JK Long Point, LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company, et al.; Cause No. 1063899; for acquisition of Parcel AY14-103; for **Gessner Road Paving and Drainage Project (Long Pont - Neuens Rd.) - DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

The Gessner Road Paving and Drainage Project (Long Point - Neuens Road) provides for the design and construction of a six lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. It will improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. These improvements will upgrade existing road to MTFP standards.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a permanent easement containing 998 square feet (0.0229 acre) of land located at the northwest corner of Gessner Road and Long Point. The property is owned by JK Long Point, LLC., a Texas limited liability company. The property is located at 1401 Gessner Road and is improved with a 5,950 square-foot multi-tenant building. Efforts to negotiate the purchase failed. The matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property interest. The Legal Department filed the case and served notice on the parties as required by law. The Special Commissioners returned an Award for \$400,000.00. On April 13, 2016, Council authorized the deposit of the Award of Special Commissioners and payment of both miscellaneous and court costs by Motion No. 2016-0172. The City deposited the Award on June 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2016. This deposit allowed the City to gain possession of the land. Both parties filed objections to the Award of Special Commissioners to preserve their legal and procedural options, and the matter was placed on the Court's trial docket.

After the Special Commissioners' hearing, the parties entered settlement negotiations. The parties agreed to fully settle the condemnation proceedings for an increase of \$225,000.00 above the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners (\$400,000.00) for a final sum of \$625,000.00.

It is recommended, the City Attorney, by Motion, is authorized to settle the eminent domain matter, *City of Houston v. JK Long Point, LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company*, et al.; Cause No. 1063899; for an additional \$225,000.00 above the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners' of \$400,000.00 paid to McFarland PLLC FBO JK Longpoint, LLC., for a total settlement amount of \$625,000.00.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance Number 2015-10, passed. 1/7/15; Ordinance Number 2014-240, passed 3/26/14; Motion No. 2016-172 passed 4/13/16

**Amount of Funding:**

\$225,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-240 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage Fund DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Michelle Grossman 832.393.6216  
Steven Beard 832.393.6295


**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Parcels AY14-103; <i>City of Houston v. JK Long Point, LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company, et al.</i> ; Cause No. 1063899; Gessner Road Paving and Drainage Project (Long Point - Neuens Rd.); WBS/CIP No. N-000809-0001-2-01; Legal Department File No. 052-1400045-002.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Legal Department - General Litigation Section Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney		<b>Origination Date</b> 10/24/17	<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> "A"; Brenda Stardig; Key Map No. 450W	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Michelle Grossman 832.393.6216 Steven Beard 832.393.6295 <i>M BEY LAY</i> <i>JK</i>		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance Number 2015-10, passed. 1/7/15; Ordinance Number 2014-240, passed 3/26/14; Motion No. 2016-172 passed 4/13/16	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, settle the eminent domain matter, <i>City of Houston v. JK Long Point, LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company, et al.</i> ; Cause No. 1063899; for an additional \$225,000.00 above the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners' of \$400,000.00 to be paid to McFarland PLLC FBO JK Longpoint, LLC. for a total settlement amount of \$625,000.00.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$225,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-240 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage Fund DDSRF.			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Gessner Road Paving and Drainage Project (Long Point - Neuens Road) provides for the design and construction of a six lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. It will improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. These improvements will upgrade existing road to MTFP standards.  This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a permanent easement containing 998 square feet (0.0229 acre) of land located at the northwest corner of Gessner Road and Long Point. The property is owned by JK Long Point, LLC., a Texas limited liability company. The property is located at 1401 Gessner Road and is improved with a 5,950 square-foot multi-tenant building. Efforts to negotiate the purchase failed. The matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property interest. The Legal Department filed the case and served notice on the parties as required by law. The Special Commissioners returned an Award for \$400,000.00. On April 13, 2016, Council authorized the deposit of the Award of Special Commissioners and payment of both miscellaneous and court costs by Motion No. 2016-0172. The City deposited the Award on June 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2016. This deposit allowed the City to gain possession of the land. Both parties filed objections to the Award of Special Commissioners to preserve their legal and procedural options, and the matter was placed on the Court's trial docket.  After the Special Commissioners' hearing, the parties entered settlement negotiations. The parties agreed to fully settle the condemnation proceedings for an increase of \$225,000.00 above the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners (\$400,000.00) for a final sum of \$625,000.00.  It is recommended, the City Attorney, by Motion, is authorized to settle the eminent domain matter, <i>City of Houston v. JK Long Point, LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company, et al.</i> ; Cause No. 1063899; for an additional \$225,000.00 above the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners' of \$400,000.00 paid to McFarland PLLC FBO JK Longpoint, LLC., for a total settlement amount of \$625,000.00.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			

<b>Other Authorization:</b> Department of Public Works & Engineering	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
---	-----------------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017  
District B, District H, District I  
Item Creation Date:

N26436 - Purchase of Modular Office Buildings - Motion

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

**PALOMAR MODULAR BUILDINGS** for Purchase of three Modular Office Buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Choice Partner for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$446,748.00 - Stormwater and Other Funds - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**S78-N26436 – Approve the purchase of three modular office buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Choice Partner in an amount not to exceed \$446,748.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three modular office buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Choice Partner in an amount not to exceed **\$446,748.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Choice Partner contractor, **Palomar Modular Buildings**.

This purchase consists of three (3) 28' x 72' modular office buildings and associated equipment for the Department's Transportation and Drainage Operations (Storm Sewer Maintenance located at 5500 N. McCarty, Houston, TX 77013; Drainage Maintenance located at 1700 Crosstimbers, Houston, TX 77093; and Concrete & Mowing Maintenance located at 747 Evergreen, Houston, TX 77021). These modular buildings will replace the existing facilities. The facility at Crosstimbers is in poor structural condition and has become unsafe. Furthermore, the electrical outlets, light ballasts, and plumbing are not up to Universal Building Code (UBC); as well as the existing restrooms and exterior doors are in need of being brought up to Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines at all three (3) locations.

These modular office buildings will provide efficient facilities that will aid in the daily operations for Transportation and Drainage Operations. The buildings will comply with UBC requirements and in ADA compliance. These modular buildings shall be delivered to the listed addresses above and installed by Palomar Modular Buildings' personnel. The MEP (Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing), along with the civil designs and work, will be contracted out through GSD (General Services Division). The IT will be performed in-house. The costs for these services are

incorporated in the total sum and the new buildings will come with a one year manufacturer's warranty on materials and workmanship. The life expectancy of these modular office buildings is roughly 20-30 years with proper maintenance.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Palomar Modular Buildings will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$297,832.00 - StormWater Fund (2302)

\$148,916.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (**2310**)

**\$446,748.00 - TOTAL**

**Fund 2310 Breakdown:**

**\$93,817.08 - Metro**

**\$55,098.92 - Ad Valorem**

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
John Petrie, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3754
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA#N26436-Palomar Modular Buildings

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017  
District B, District H, District I  
Item Creation Date:

N26436 - Purchase of Modular Office Buildings - Motion

Agenda Item#: 1.

**Background:**

**S78-N26436 – Approve the purchase of three modular office buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Choice Partner in an amount not to exceed \$446,748.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three modular office buildings through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Choice Partner in an amount not to exceed **\$446,748.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Choice Partner contractor, **Palomar Modular Buildings**.

This purchase consists of three (3) 28' x 72' modular office buildings and associated equipment for the Department's Transportation and Drainage Operations (Storm Sewer Maintenance located at 5500 N. McCarty, Houston, TX 77013; Drainage Maintenance located at 1700 Crosstimbers, Houston, TX 77093; and Concrete & Mowing Maintenance located at 747 Evergreen, Houston, TX 77021). These modular buildings will replace the existing facilities. The facility at Crosstimbers is in poor structural condition and has become unsafe. Furthermore, the electrical outlets, light ballasts, and plumbing are not up to Universal Building Code (UBC); as well as the existing restrooms and exterior doors are in need of being brought up to Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines at all three (3) locations.

These modular office buildings will provide efficient facilities that will aid in the daily operations for Transportation and Drainage Operations. The buildings will comply with UBC requirements and in ADA compliance. These modular buildings shall be delivered to the listed addresses above and installed by Palomar Modular Buildings' personnel. The MEP (Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing), along with the civil designs and work, will be contracted out through GSD (General Services Division). The IT will be performed in-house. The costs for these services are incorporated in the total sum and the new buildings will come with a one year manufacturer's warranty on materials and workmanship. The life expectancy of these modular office buildings is roughly 20-30 years with proper maintenance.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Pay or Play Program:**

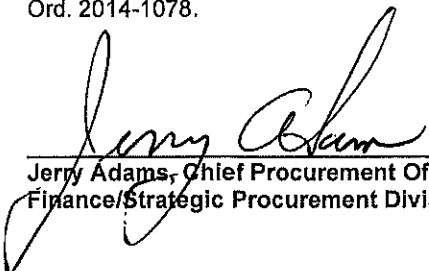
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Palomar Modular Buildings will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

  
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority

**Amount of Funding:**

\$297,832.00 - StormWater Fund (2302)  
\$148,916.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)  
Fund 2310 Breakdown: (\$93,817.08 - Metro and \$55,098.92 - Ad Valorem)

**\$446,748.00 - TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

<u>NAME:</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO</u>	<u>PHONE NO</u>
John Petrie, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3754
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Letter of Recommendation</u>	Backup Material
<u>Interlocal Justification</u>	Backup Material
<u>Choice Partner - 15/025JN-05</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Narrative</u>	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E26312 - Maintenance, Repair, Operating Supplies, Industrial Supplies and Related Products and Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

**HOME DEPOT** for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, Operating Supplies, Industrial Supplies, and related products and services through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with U. S. Communities for Various Departments - \$6,219,794.46 - General and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**S05-E26312 - Approve the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies, industrial supplies, and related products and services in an amount not to exceed \$6,219,794.46 through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities for various departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve the purchase of retail maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies, industrial supplies, and related products and services in an amount not to exceed **\$6,219,794.46** for a three-year term with two one-year options to extend through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchase orders and the City's Purchasing card, as needed, to the U.S. Communities Lead Public Agency contractor, **Home Depot**.

The MICPA with U.S. Communities' Lead Public Agency contractor will provide MRO supplies, industrial supplies, and related products and services for the Mayor's Office, Houston Airport System and the General Services, Police, Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Health, Solid Waste Management, Information Technology Services, Department of Neighborhoods, Parks & Recreation, Administration & Regulatory Affairs, and Public Works & Engineering Departments. The use of the MICPA allows the City to leverage numerous existing U.S. governmental contacts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchasing power value of \$1.5 billion annually. By participating in the MICPA, the City will (1) have access to 178 Texas store locations, which include 19 Houston store locations (2) receive volume rebate incentives paid annually (3) have access to the volume pricing program and (4) receive additional deep discounts by leveraging its buying power through Home Depot's pro-bid room.

The City is eligible to participate in the U.S. Communities Purchasing Alliance as set out in Section 791.011 of the Government Code and such purchases satisfy State bid laws as set out in Section 791.025 of the Government Code.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY18</b>	<b>OUT YEAR</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Police	\$ 59,150.00	\$ 299,600.00	\$ 358,750.00
Department of Neighborhoods	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
Mayor's Office	\$ 11,996.31	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 23,996.31
Solid Waste Management	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 147,000.00	\$ 180,000.00
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 424,043.22	\$1,801,756.78	\$2,225,800.00
General Services	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
Houston Health	\$ 33,400.00	\$ 352,400.00	\$ 385,800.00
Houston Fire	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 182,000.00	\$ 265,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 450,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 209,000.00	\$ 287,000.00
Houston Information Technical Services	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 37,500.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 29,816.00	\$ 689,409.00	\$ 719,225.00
Fleet Management	\$ 7,344.62	\$ 29,378.53	\$ 36,723.15
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,057,250.15</b>	<b>\$5,162,544.31</b>	<b>\$6,219,794.46</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,003,975.00	GENERAL FUND (1000)
\$36,723.15	FLEET MANAGEMENT FUND (1005)
\$125,000.00	HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECTS FUND (1008)
\$45,300.00	ESSENTIAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES FUND (2010)
\$129,000.00	PARK SPECIAL REVENUE FUND (2100)
\$141,000.00	PARKS GOLF SPECIAL FUND (2104)
\$500,000.00	MAINTENANCE RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT FUND (2105)
\$2,000.00	POLICE SPECIAL SERVICES FUND (2201)
\$95,000.00	BUILDING INSPECTION FUND (2301)
\$25,000.00	STORMWATER FUND (2302)
\$151,200.00	DEDICATED DRAINAGE & STREET RENEWAL FUND (2310) - METRO FUNDING
\$88,800.00	DEDICATED DRAINAGE & STREET RENEWAL FUND (2310) - AD VALOREM TAX FUNDING
\$190,000.00	BARC SPECIAL REVENUE FUND (2427)
\$23,996.31	MAYOR'S OFFICE SPECIAL EVENTS FUND (2429)
\$100,000.00	FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FUND (5000)
\$100,000.00	FEDERAL STATE LOCAL - PASS THROUGH FUND (5030)
\$500,000.00	HAS-REVENUE (FUND 8001)
\$1,865,800.00	PWE-WATER & SEWER SYSTEM OPERATING FUND (8300)
\$97,000.00	PARKING MANAGEMENT OPERATING FUND (8700)
<b>\$6,219,794.46</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
John Petrie	832-395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E26312 - Maintenance, Repair, Operating Supplies, Industrial Supplies and Related Products and Services

Agenda Item#:

### Background:

**S05-E26312 - Approve the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies, industrial supplies, and related products and services in an amount not to exceed \$6,219,794.46 through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities for various departments.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve the purchase of retail maintenance, repair, operating (MRO) supplies, industrial supplies, and related products and services in an amount not to exceed **\$6,219,794.46** for a three-year term with two one-year options to extend through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchase orders and the City's Purchasing card, as needed, to the U.S. Communities Lead Public Agency contractor, **Home Depot**.

The MICPA with U.S. Communities' Lead Public Agency contractor will provide MRO supplies, industrial supplies, and related products and services for the Mayor's Office, Houston Airport System and the General Services, Police, Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Health, Solid Waste Management, Information Technology Services, Department of Neighborhoods, Parks & Recreation, Administration & Regulatory Affairs, and Public Works & Engineering Departments. The use of the MICPA allows the City to leverage numerous existing U.S. governmental contacts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchasing power value of \$1.5 billion annually. By participating in the MICPA, the City will (1) have access to 178 Texas store locations, which include 19 Houston store locations (2) receive volume rebate incentives paid annually (3) have access to the volume pricing program and (4) receive additional deep discounts by leveraging its buying power through Home Depot's pro-bid room.

The City is eligible to participate in the U.S. Communities Purchasing Alliance as set out in Section 791.011 of the Government Code and such purchases satisfy State bid laws as set out in Section 791.025 of the Government Code.

### M/WBE Participation:

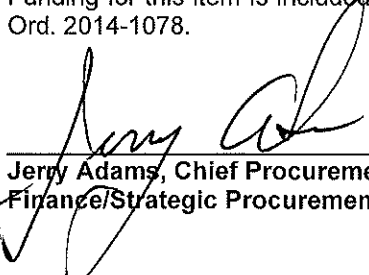
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

  
 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Approval Authority Signature

## ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY18	OUT YEAR	TOTAL
Houston Police	\$ 59,150.00	\$ 299,600.00	\$ 358,750.00
Department of Neighborhoods	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
Mayor's Office	\$ 11,996.31	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 23,996.31
Solid Waste Management	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 147,000.00	\$ 180,000.00
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 424,043.22	\$1,801,756.78	\$2,225,800.00
General Services	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
Houston Health	\$ 33,400.00	\$ 352,400.00	\$ 385,800.00
Houston Fire	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 182,000.00	\$ 265,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 450,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 209,000.00	\$ 287,000.00
Houston Information Technical Services	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 37,500.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 29,816.00	\$ 689,409.00	\$ 719,225.00
Fleet Management	\$ 7,344.62	\$ 29,378.53	\$ 36,723.15
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,057,250.15</b>	<b>\$5,162,544.31</b>	<b>\$6,219,794.46</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,003,975.00	GENERAL FUND (1000)
\$36,723.15	FLEET MANAGEMENT FUND (1005)
\$125,000.00	HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECTS FUND (1008)
\$45,300.00	ESSENTIAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES FUND (2010)
\$129,000.00	PARK SPECIAL REVENUE FUND (2100)
\$141,000.00	PARKS GOLF SPECIAL FUND (2104)
\$500,000.00	MAINTENANCE RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT FUND (2105)
\$2,000.00	POLICE SPECIAL SERVICES FUND (2201)
\$95,000.00	BUILDING INSPECTION FUND (2301)
\$25,000.00	STORMWATER FUND (2302)
\$151,200.00	DEDICATED DRAINAGE & STREET RENEWAL FUND (2310) - METRO FUNDING
\$88,800.00	DEDICATED DRAINAGE & STREET RENEWAL FUND (2310) - AD VALOREM TAX FUNDING
\$190,000.00	BARC SPECIAL REVENUE FUND (2427)
\$23,996.31	MAYOR'S OFFICE SPECIAL EVENTS FUND (2429)
\$100,000.00	FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FUND (5000)
\$100,000.00	FEDERAL STATE LOCAL - PASS THROUGH FUND (5030)
\$500,000.00	HAS-REVENUE (FUND 8001)
\$1,865,800.00	PWE-WATER & SEWER SYSTEM OPERATING FUND (8300)
\$97,000.00	PARKING MANAGEMENT OPERATING FUND (8700)
<b>\$6,219,794.46</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742  
John Petrie 832-395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>E26312 MWBE 0% Goal Document</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26312 Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26312 Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26312 Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26312 Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26312 ARA Financial Form A</u>	Financial Information
<u>E26312 DON Financial Form A</u>	Financial Information

<a href="#">E26312 FMD Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 GSD Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 HAS Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 HHD Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 HFD Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 HITS Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 HPD Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 Mayor's Office Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 Parks Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 PW&amp;E Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">E26312 SWM Financial Form A</a>	Financial Information
<a href="#">Home Depot Contract</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Signed RCA</a>	Signed Cover sheet
<a href="#">Signed RCA</a>	Signed Cover sheet
<a href="#">HFD Signed RCA</a>	Signed Cover sheet
<a href="#">Finance - Approved Document - MYR</a>	Signed Cover sheet
<a href="#">Finance - Approved Document - ARA</a>	Signed Cover sheet
<a href="#">Finance - Approved Document - DoN</a>	Signed Cover sheet
<a href="#">Finance - Approved Document- SWM HAS &amp; Parks</a>	Signed Cover sheet
<a href="#">SAP Funding Information- HHD</a>	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 HFD 007 - Casco Industries, Inc. - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE payment to **CASCO INDUSTRIES, INC** for the purchase of Firefighter Safety Boots to address disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for the Houston Fire Department - \$222,631.50 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**SPD-MLK-09052017-005 - Approve payment to Casco Industries, Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for Firefighter Safety Boots in the amount of \$222,631.50 for the Houston Fire Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department (HFD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Casco Industries, Inc.** for Firefighter Safety Boots in the amount of **\$222,631.50** to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey.

During Hurricane Harvey, severe flooding caused Firefighter's boots to get contaminated (sewage, chemicals, etc.) as first responders carried out around the clock rescue and recovery operations. This flooding event created an unprecedented demand for 699 pair of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) firefighting safety boots in three days to replace disaster-damaged boots, wiping out about 95% of our stock. Of which, 630 pairs of boots were directly contaminated and replaced as a result of Hurricane Harvey. If these PPE firefighting safety boots had not been replaced immediately, HFD would have faced the possibility of having fire fighters either out of service or ill equipped to fight fires, perform disaster flood rescues and would have severely curbed their ability to serve our community during Hurricane Harvey.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First"

(HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

### **Disaster Recovery Note:**

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such

expenditures.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$222,631.50**

General Fund

Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Jaimie Arredondo **Phone:** 832-395-8538

Martin King **Phone:** 832-393-8705

Jordan Hargrove **Phone:** 832-393-9125

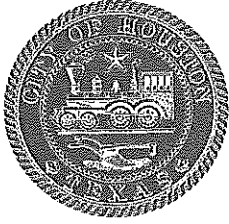
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 HFD 007 - Casco Industries, Inc. - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

**Summary:**

APPROVE payment to **CASCO INDUSTRIES, INC** for the purchase of Firefighter Safety Boots to address disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for the Houston Fire Department - \$222,631.50 - General Fund

**Background:**

SPD-MLK-09052017-005 - Approve payment to Casco Industries, Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for Firefighter Safety Boots in the amount of \$222,631.50 for the Houston Fire Department.

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department (HFD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Casco Industries, Inc.** for Firefighter Safety Boots in the amount of **\$222,631.50** to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey.

During Hurricane Harvey, severe flooding caused Firefighter's boots to get contaminated (sewage, chemicals, etc.) as first responders carried out around the clock rescue and recovery operations. This flooding event created an unprecedented demand for 699 pair of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) firefighting safety boots in three days to replace disaster-damaged boots, wiping out about 95% of our stock. Of which, 630 pairs of boots were directly contaminated and replaced as a result of Hurricane Harvey. If these PPE firefighting safety boots had not been replaced immediately, HFD would have faced the possibility of having fire fighters either out of service or ill equipped to fight fires, perform disaster flood rescues and would have severely curbed their ability to serve our community during Hurricane Harvey.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

**M/WBE Participation:**

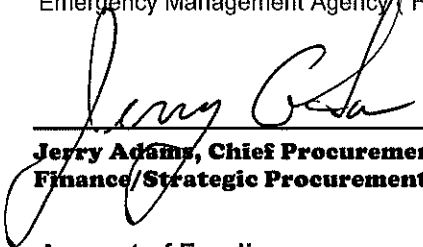
OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

**Disaster Recovery Note:**

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$222,631.50  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Jaimie Arredondo Phone: 832-395-8538  
Martin King Phone: 832-393-8705  
Jordan Hargrove Phone: 832-393-9125

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
<u>Certificate of Insurance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Policy</u>	Backup Material
<u>EPO Justification</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>Invoice</u>	Backup Material
<u>Purchase Requisition</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>HFD signed RCA</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>TAX REPORT</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid explanation and bid tab</u>	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 PWE 013 Fisk Electric Company - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE payment to **FISK ELECTRIC COMPANY** for Professional Services for Groundwater Facilities, Damage Assessment to address disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$168,460.22 - Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS

### **Background:**

**SPD-MLK-09092017-002 - Approve payment to Fisk Electric Company to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for electrical work in an amount not to exceed \$168,460.22 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

### **Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Fisk Electric Company** for electrical work in an amount not to exceed **\$168,460.22** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

Fisk Electric provided electrical craft labor, electrical testing and miscellaneous materials to clean, tighten and assist in startup of electrical systems at West District WWTP and Turkey Creek WWTP. The work was completed at West District WWTP on September 15th. Turkey Creek WWTP was complete on September 20th.

British Petroleum (BP) was heavily impacted by the flooding of West District and Turkey Creek WWTP. They were unable to resume normal operation because our treatment plants were flooded and their sewer system was backed up. Fisk Electric contacted the City and offered to help in any way they could. We then contacted Boyer, High Voltage and Sabre for competitive quotes. Neither company had the man power and resources to complete the job. Fisk Electric was the only company with these resources and so they were issued the Emergency Purchase Order.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2)" a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

### **M/WEBE Participation:**

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

**Disaster Recovery Note:**

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

---

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$168,460.22**

Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS

Fund 8386

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum           **Phone:** 832.395.2717

Martin King       **Phone:** 832-393-8705

Jordan Hargrove   **Phone:** 832-393-9125

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 PWE 013 Fisk Electric Company - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

**Summary:**

APPROVE payment to **FISK ELECTRIC COMPANY** for Professional Services for Groundwater Facilities, Damage Assessment to address disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$168,460.22 - Disaster Recovery Fund

**Background:**

SPD-MLK-09092017-002 - Approve payment to Fisk Electric Company to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for electrical work in an amount not to exceed \$168,460.22 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

**Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Fisk Electric Company** for electrical work in an amount not to exceed **\$168,460.22** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

Fisk Electric provided electrical craft labor, electrical testing and miscellaneous materials to clean, tighten and assist in startup of electrical systems at West District WWTP and Turkey Creek WWTP. The work was completed at West District WWTP on September 15th. Turkey Creek WWTP was complete on September 20th.

British Petroleum (BP) was heavily impacted by the flooding of West District and Turkey Creek WWTP. They were unable to resume normal operation because our treatment plants were flooded and their sewer system was backed up. Fisk Electric contacted the City and offered to help in any way they could. We then contacted Boyer, High Voltage and Sabre for competitive quotes. Neither company had the man power and resources to complete the job. Fisk Electric was the only company with these resources and so they were issued the Emergency Purchase Order.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2)" a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

**M/WEBE Participation:**

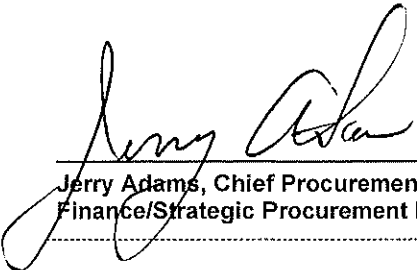
OBO approves the waiver of an M/WEBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

**Disaster Recovery Note:**

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$168,460.22**

Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS  
Fund 8386

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum            **Phone:** 832.395.2717  
Martin King        **Phone:** 832-393-8705  
Jordan Hargrove    **Phone:** 832-393-9125

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Affidavit of Ownership  
Certificate of Liability Insurance  
Conflict of Interest  
Form A (Fair Campaign Ord.)  
Drug Policy  
EPO Justification  
Pay or Play  
Quote  
SAP funding verification attached - CN  
SAP funding verification attached - CN  
PWE Signed Coversheet  
Final Invoice  
SAP Funding Information  
EPO Addendum

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2017

HCD17-109 Anna Dupree Terrace 4% HTC Resolution of  
No Objection

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION expressing no objection to an application for non-competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for acquisition and Rehabilitation of the **ANNA DUPREE TERRACE APARTMENTS**, a 151-unit Affordable Housing Community located near 10012 Cullen Boulevard in the City of Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Anna Dupree Terrace LP.

Anna Dupree Terrace LP, intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Anna Dupree Terrace Apartments, a 151-unit affordable housing community located at 10012 Cullen Boulevard.

<b>Sources</b>		<b>Uses</b>	
First Mortgage (HUD Loan 223F)	\$6,700,000	Acquisition	\$10,570,000
Seller's Note	7,077,700	Hard Costs	7,641,031
Transfer of Existing Reserves	929,600	Soft Costs	2,417,307
Tax Credit Equity Partner	8,084,005	Developer Fee	1,530,000
Deferred Developer Fee	88,033	Reserves	721,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$22,879,338</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$22,879,338</b>

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located. HCDD recommends approval of this Resolution.

A Public Hearing on this Resolution was held on December 13, 2017.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2017

### HCD17-109 Anna Dupree Terrace 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Anna Dupree Terrace LP.

Anna Dupree Terrace LP, intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Anna Dupree Terrace Apartments, a 151-unit affordable housing community located at 10012 Cullen Boulevard.

Sources		Uses	
First Mortgage (HUD Loan 223F)	\$6,700,000	Acquisition	\$10,570,000
Seller's Note	7,077,700	Hard Costs	7,641,031
Transfer of Existing Reserves	929,600	Soft Costs	2,417,307
Tax Credit Equity Partner	8,084,005	Developer Fee	1,530,000
Deferred Developer Fee	88,033	Reserves	721,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$22,879,338</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$22,879,338</b>

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located. HCDD recommends approval of this Resolution.

A Public Hearing on this Resolution was held on December 13, 2017.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

*Keith W. Byrnam*  
Acting Deputy Director  
On Behalf of:

Tom McCasland, Director

#### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2017

### HCD17-113 Quail Chase 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#: 14.

#### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION expressing no objection to an application for non-competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for acquisition and Rehabilitation of the **QUAIL CHASE APARTMENTS**, a 248-unit Affordable Housing Community located near 500 West Airtex Boulevard in the City of Houston, Texas

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Houston Leased Housing Associates VI LLLP.

Houston Leased Housing Associates VI LLLP intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Quail Chase Apartments, a 248-unit affordable housing community located 500 West Airtex Boulevard.

<b>Sources</b>		<b>Uses</b>	
Freddie Mac Loan	\$21,160,000	Site Acquisition Costs	\$17,250,000
Tax Credits	10,382,247	Hard Costs	6,970,000
Deferred Developer Fee	1,019,839	Developer Fee	3,807,441
		Soft Costs	2,433,992
		Reserves	2,100,653
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,562,086</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$32,562,086</b>

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located (including the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction).

A public hearing on this resolution was held on December 13, 2017.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

#### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

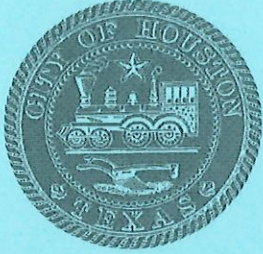
#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2017

HCD17-113 Quail Chase 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Houston Leased Housing Associates VI LLLP.

Houston Leased Housing Associates VI LLLP intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Quail Chase Apartments, a 248-unit affordable housing community located 500 West Airport Boulevard.

Sources		Uses	
Freddie Mac Loan	\$21,160,000	Site Acquisition Costs	\$17,250,000
Tax Credits	10,382,247	Hard Costs	6,970,000
Deferred Developer Fee	1,019,839	Developer Fee	3,807,441
		Soft Costs	2,433,992
		Reserves	2,100,653
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,562,086</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$32,562,086</b>

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located (including the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction).

A public hearing on this resolution was held on December 13, 2017.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

*Keith W. Bynum*  
Acting Deputy Director  
On Behalf of:

Tom McCasland, Director

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2017

PLN - Historic Landmark - 917 Pinckney Street

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION designating the house located at **917 PINCKNEY STREET** and within the City of Houston, Texas as a landmark - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Landmark designation of The House at 917 Pinckney Street was initiated by the owner, Ronald D. Powell, Jr.

A public hearing was held on July 26, 2017 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Matt Kriegl  
832-393-6557

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

coversheet

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2017

PLN - Historic Landmark - 917 Pinckney Street

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Landmark designation of The House at 917 Pinckney Street was initiated by the owner, Ronald D. Powell, Jr.

A public hearing was held on July 26, 2017 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh".

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**

Matt Kriegl

832-393-6557

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Staff Report

**Type**

Other



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2017

PLN - Historic Landmark - 1314 Texas Street

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION designating the Petroleum Building located at **1314 TEXAS STREET** and within the City of Houston, Texas as a landmark - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Landmark designation of the Petroleum Building at 1314 Texas Street was initiated by the owners, CS HPB, LLC.

A public hearing was held on September 21, 2017, by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

---

Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Matt Kriegl,  
832-393-6557

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Coversheet

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2017

PLN - Historic Landmark - 1314 Texas Street

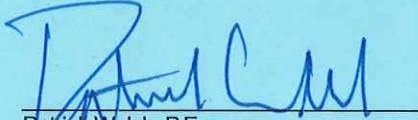
Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Landmark designation of the Petroleum Building at 1314 Texas Street was initiated by the owners, CS HPB, LLC.

A public hearing was held on September 21, 2017, by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.



Patrick Walsh, P.E.  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**

Matt Kriegl,  
832-393-6557

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Staff Report

**Type**  
Other



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District A, District B, District D, District E, District H

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2017

### ARA-Ordinance Relating to Investor-Owned Utility Rates for Elderly Customers

Agenda Item#: 17.

#### **Summary:**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 37 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES** by adding a new Section 37-60 relating to Investor-Owned Water Utility Rates for elderly customers; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; declaring an effective date; providing for severability

#### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance that establishes the rules necessary to implement House Bill 1083, which amended the Texas Water Code to allow investor-owned water utilities to offer a reduced water utility rate funded by donations for elderly customers ages 65+ or older.

Passed during the 85<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session, HB 1083 allows an investor-owned water utility to create a separate fund for receiving donations to help recover the costs of providing reduced water rates to the elderly. An investor-owned water utility may not recover those costs through charges to its other customer classes. HB 1083 does not apply to municipal corporations, non-profit water supply or sewer service corporations, or to political subdivisions of the state (including municipal water utilities and municipal utility districts). If the investor-owned water utility chooses to establish an elderly rate reduction program, the investor-owned water utility will be required to comply with the rules adopted by the State Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and the City. Neither the City or the PUC can require investor-owned water utility to adopt a reduced water rate for elderly customers.

The City, as municipal regulator, exercises exclusive original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of investor-owned utilities under the provisions of the Texas Water Code for customers inside city limits. Investor-owned water and/or wastewater utilities are granted authority to operate by the PUC through a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN), which are granted for an indefinite period of time. Five investor-owned utilities operate six water and/or wastewater systems within Houston and serve approximately 2,000 in-city customers:

1. Aqua Texas, Inc.
  1. Brittonmoore Utility system – District A, wastewater system only
  2. Oak Manor system – District E, water system only
2. Blue Bell Manor Utility Company, Inc. – District B, water and wastewater systems.

3. Champs Water Company – District B, water and wastewater systems.
4. Nitsch and Son Utility Co., Inc. – District H, water and wastewater systems
5. Southern Water Corporation – District B, water and wastewater systems

State law requires the City, as regulatory authority, to adopt rules necessary to implement House Bill 1083 no later than December 31, 2017. Therefore, ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance relating to the water utility rates for elderly customers.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone:(832) 393-8503

Alisa Talley Phone:(832) 393-8531

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

No tag letter

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/12/17

District: A, B, E and H

Item Creation Date: 11/21/17

**ARA-Ordinance Relating to Investor-Owned Water Utility Rates for Elderly Customers**

**Background:**


The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance that establishes the rules necessary to implement House Bill 1083, which amended the Texas Water Code to allow investor-owned water utilities to offer a reduced water utility rate funded by donations for elderly customers ages 65+ or older.

Passed during the 85<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session, HB 1083 allows an investor-owned water utility to create a separate fund for receiving donations to help recover the costs of providing reduced water rates to the elderly. An investor-owned water utility may not recover those costs through charges to its other customer classes. HB 1083 does not apply to municipal corporations, non-profit water supply or sewer service corporations, or to political subdivisions of the state (including municipal water utilities and municipal utility districts). If the investor-owned water utility chooses to establish an elderly rate reduction program, the investor-owned water utility will be required to comply with the rules adopted by the State Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and the City. Neither the City or the PUC can require investor-owned water utility to adopt a reduced water rate for elderly customers.

The City, as municipal regulator, exercises exclusive original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of investor-owned utilities under the provisions of the Texas Water Code for customers inside city limits. Investor-owned water and/or wastewater utilities are granted authority to operate by the PUC through a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN), which are granted for an indefinite period of time. Five investor-owned utilities operate six water and/or sewer systems within Houston and serve approximately 2,000 in-city customers:

1. Aqua Texas, Inc.
  - a. Brittonmoore Utility system – District A, wastewater system only
  - b. Oak Manor system – District E, water system only
2. Blue Bell Manor Utility Company, Inc. – District B, water and wastewater systems.
3. Champs Water Company – District B, water and wastewater systems.
4. Nitsch and Son Utility Co., Inc. – District H, water and wastewater systems
5. Southern Water Corporation – District B, water and wastewater systems

State law requires the City, as regulatory authority, to adopt rules necessary to implement House Bill 1083 no later than December 31, 2017. Therefore, ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance relating to the water utility rates for elderly customers.

  
Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8643



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs

## Interoffice

Correspondence

**To:** Mayor Sylvester Turner

**From:** Tina Paez, Director

**Date:** December 4, 2017

**cc:** Juan Olguin, Assistant Director  
Lara Cottingham, Deputy Assistant Director  
Alisa Talley, Division Manager

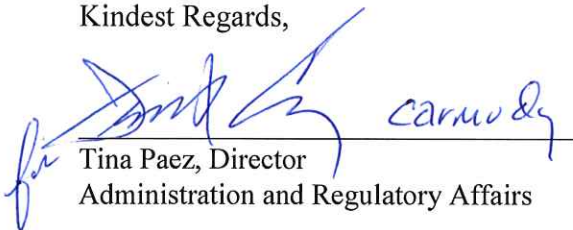
**Subject:** Request that the —Ordinance  
Relating to Investor-Owned Water  
Utility Rates for Elderly Customers  
be noted as non-tagable for the  
December 19, 2017 Council Agenda

ARA is requesting that the agenda item, an ordinance relating to the investor owned water utility rates for elderly customers, be noted as non-tagable for the December 19, 2017 council agenda. State law requires the Public Utility Commission (PUC or Commission) and other regulatory authorities, including the City, to adopt rules necessary to implement House Bill 1083 no later than December 31, 2017.

ARA was prepared to submit the ordinance for City Council's consideration during the December 13, 2017 council meeting, allowing for the standard two-week window for a tag week. However, PUC staff recently informed ARA staff that the corresponding PUC rules will not be considered by the Commission until the December 14, 2017 PUC Open Meeting. The City's proposed ordinance defers to Commission rules. The proposed ordinance will require utilities choosing to establish an elderly rate reduction program to comply with the rules adopted by the PUC. Therefore, the late consideration of the PUC rules, requires ARA to delay consideration of the City's proposed ordinance until December 19, 2017.

Since there is no council meeting the week of December 25, 2017, moving the item to the December 19, 2017 agenda will render the item non taggable, if the City is to meet the State prescribed deadline of December 31, 2017 for adoption of the rules.

Kindest Regards,

  
Tina Paez, Director  
Administration and Regulatory Affairs



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2017

HCD17-87 Texas Department of Housing and Community  
Affairs Homeless Housing Services Program Grant

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$1,241,808 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of a FY 2018 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Contract between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) accepting a \$1,241,808 Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) grant.

Per the TDHCA, the funding must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activity as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the eight largest cities in support of services to homeless individuals and families including services such as case management and housing placement and retention. The Texas Legislature has, through the enactment of House Bill 1 (85th Legislature, 1st called session), provided General Revenue funds of \$9,800,000 million over the biennium to be allocated for these activities. For State Fiscal Year 2018, the State will issue no less than \$4.9 million in HHSP funds.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State for the City to receive the funds it was previously awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming weeks/months.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 19, 2017.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
832.394.6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2017

HCD17-87 Texas Department of Housing and Community  
Affairs Homeless Housing Services Program Grant

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$1,241,808 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT of HOUSING and COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of a FY 2018 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Contract between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) accepting a \$1,241,808 Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) grant.

Per the TDHCA, the funding must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activity as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the eight largest cities in support of services to homeless individuals and families including services such as case management and housing placement and retention. The Texas Legislature has, through the enactment of House Bill 1 (85th Legislature, 1st called session), provided General Revenue funds of \$9,800,000 million over the biennium to be allocated for these activities. For State Fiscal Year 2018, the State will issue no less than \$4.9 million in HHSP funds.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State for the City to receive the funds it was previously awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming weeks/months.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 19, 2017.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom McCasland, Director

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2017

HCD17-90 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to extend the term of the contract and provide up to \$119,902.00 in additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds for the continuing administration and operation of a supportive services program offering childcare for homeless families affected by HIV/AIDS

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to extend a contract with SEARCH Homeless Services to November 30, 2018 and provide funding up to \$119,902.00 for administration and operation of a childcare services program for HIV-positive individuals and their children through SEARCH's House of Tiny Treasures, an early childhood development childcare facility.

The City will grant SEARCH Homeless Services up to \$119,902.00 in HOPWA funds. The project's scope of work is to provide early childhood education to 19 homeless children who are living with HIV/AIDS. The services enable the families of such children to lead stable and functional lives. Supportive services will be provided to 35 individuals consisting of parents, family members or primary caretakers infected with HIV/AIDS. Support services will include case management, counseling and referral services to support the basic and emotional needs of those living with HIV/AIDS. The City provides 25% of the budget for this program, while the remaining 75% is provided by other funding sources.

<b>Category</b>	<b>Client Goal</b>	<b>Total Contract Amount</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Administrative	--	\$8,251.83	6.88%
Support Services	54	\$111,650.17	93.12%
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>\$119,902.00</b>	<b>100%</b>

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016 with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2017. SEARCH Homeless Services was one of the agencies selected. This second contract amendment will extend the contract period through November 30, 2018. SEARCH Homeless Services has received HOPWA funding through the City of Houston for various contracts since 1996.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2017.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

10/26/2016, (O) 2016-0823

1/20/2016, (O) 2016-0045

**Amount of Funding:**

\$119,902

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2017

HCD17-90 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to extend a contract with SEARCH Homeless Services to November 30, 2018 and provide funding up to \$119,902.00 for administration and operation of a childcare services program for HIV-positive individuals and their children through SEARCH's House of Tiny Treasures, an early childhood development childcare facility.

The City will grant SEARCH Homeless Services up to \$119,902.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) funds. The project's scope of work is to provide early childhood education to 19 homeless children who are living with HIV/AIDS. The services enable the families of such children to lead stable and functional lives. Supportive services will be provided to 35 individuals consisting of parents, family members or primary caretakers infected with HIV/AIDS. Support services will include case management, counseling and referral services to support the basic and emotional needs of those living with HIV/AIDS. The City provides 25% of the budget for this program, while the remaining 75% is provided by other funding sources.

Category	Client Goal	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Administrative	--	\$8,251.83	6.88%
Support Services	54	\$111,650.17	93.12%
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>\$119,902.00</b>	<b>100%</b>

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016 with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2017. SEARCH Homeless Services was one of the agencies selected. This second contract amendment will extend the contract period through November 30, 2018. SEARCH Homeless Services has received HOPWA funding through the City of Houston for various contracts since 1996.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2017.

*Keith W. Bynum*  
Acting Deputy Director  
On Behalf of:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

- 10/26/2016, (O) 2016-0823
- 1/20/2016, (O) 2016-0045

**Amount of Funding:**

\$119,902.00

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2017

HCD17-91 Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** extending the term of the contract and providing up to an additional \$995,166.75 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program, a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance Program and the provision of other supportive services

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to extend a contract with Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston to November 30, 2018 and provide funding up to \$995,166.75 for the administration and operation of two programs: (1) Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program with supportive services and (2) Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance Program with supportive services.

The City will grant Catholic Charities up to \$995,166.75 in HOPWA funds. The project's scope of work provides housing assistance and supportive services to approximately 150 low-income households. The agency's AIDS Ministry is a holistic program providing case management, as well as housing and financial assistance for persons infected and/or affected by HIV/AIDS. The City provides 100% of the budget for this program.

<b>Category</b>	<b>Client Goal</b>	<b>Total Contract Amount</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Administrative	–	\$68,700	7%
Support Services	(150)	\$162,572.25	16%
Permanent Housing Placement	20	\$5,000.00	1%
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program	45	\$311,822.32	31%
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, Utility Program	85	\$447,072.18	45%
<b>Total</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>\$995,166.75</b>	<b>100%</b>

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016 with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2017. Catholic Charities was one of the agencies selected. This second contract amendment will extend the contract period through November 30,

2018. Catholic Charities has received HOPWA funding through the City of Houston for various contracts since 2003.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2017.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

10/26/2016, (O) 2016-0821

1/20/2016, (O) 2016-0046

**Amount of Funding:**

\$995,166.75

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2017

HCD17-91 Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to extend a contract with Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston to November 30, 2018 and provide funding up to \$995,166.75 for the administration and operation of two programs: (1) Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program with supportive services and (2) Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance Program with supportive services.

The City will grant Catholic Charities up to \$995,166.75 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) funds. The project's scope of work provides housing assistance and supportive services to approximately 150 low-income households. The agency's AIDS Ministry is a holistic program providing case management, as well as housing and financial assistance for persons infected and/or affected by HIV/AIDS. The City provides 100% of the budget for this program.

Category	Client Goal	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Administrative	--	\$68,700	7%
Support Services	(150)	\$162,572.25	16%
Permanent Housing Placement	20	\$5,000.00	1%
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program	45	\$311,822.32	31%
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, Utility Program	85	\$447,072.18	45%
<b>Total</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>\$995,166.75</b>	<b>100%</b>

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016 with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2017. Catholic Charities was one of the agencies selected. This second contract amendment will extend the contract period through November 30, 2018. Catholic Charities has received HOPWA funding through the City of Houston for various contracts since 2003.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2017.

*Keith W. Bynum*  
Acting Deputy Director  
On Behalf of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

10/26/2016, (O) 2016-0821

1/20/2016, (O) 2016-0046

**Amount of Funding:**

\$995,166.75

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2017

HCD17-97 Brentwood Community Foundation

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **BRENTWOOD ECONOMIC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP., doing business as BRENTWOOD COMMUNITY FOUNDATION**, extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$641,468.39 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds for the continuing administration and operation of a community residence and the administration of a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Assistance Program, along with supportive services

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to extend a contract with Brentwood Economic Community Development Corp., dba Brentwood Community Foundation ("Brentwood") to January 31, 2019.

This extension will also provide funding up to \$641,468.39 for the administration and operation of a community residence and an emergency rental assistance program, with supportive services, for low-income individuals/families living with HIV/AIDS.

The City will grant Brentwood up to \$641,468.39 in HOPWA funds. The project's scope of work is for rental assistance, budget counseling, and supportive services to approximately 440 low-income households. Brentwood operates an 18-unit transitional housing facility for men living with HIV/AIDS. Through its rental assistance programs, Brentwood provides rental subsidies to help participants at risk of becoming homeless obtain emergency housing assistance. Brentwood provides supportive services, including case management, professional counseling, a substance abuse program and nutritional services.

The City provides 85% of the budget for this program and the remaining 15% is from other funding sources.

<b>Category</b>	<b>Client Goal</b>	<b>Total Contract Amount</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Administration	--	\$28,731.00	4.5%
Support Services	135	\$136,665.19	21.3%
Short-term Rent, Mortgage, Utility Program	338	\$370,972.20	57.8%
Operations: Community Residence	25	\$105,100.00	16.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>\$641,468.39</b>	<b>100%</b>

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016 with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2017. Brentwood was one of the agencies selected. This second contract amendment will extend the contract period through January 31,

2019. Brentwood has received HOPWA funding through the City of Houston for various contracts since 1995.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

10/26/2016 (O) 2016-0820

02/03/2016 (O) 2016-0103

**Amount of Funding:**

\$641,468.39

Housing Opportunity for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2017

HCD17-97 Brentwood Community Foundation

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to extend a contract with Brentwood Economic Community Development Corp., dba Brentwood Community Foundation ("Brentwood") to January 31, 2019. This extension will also provide funding up to \$641,468.39 for the administration and operation of a community residence and an emergency rental assistance program, with supportive services, for low-income individuals/families living with HIV/AIDS.

The City will grant Brentwood up to \$641,468.39 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) funds. The project's scope of work is for rental assistance, budget counseling, and supportive services to approximately 440 low-income households. Brentwood operates an 18-unit transitional housing facility for men living with HIV/AIDS. Through its rental assistance programs, Brentwood provides rental subsidies to help participants at risk of becoming homeless obtain emergency housing assistance. Brentwood provides supportive services, including case management, professional counseling, a substance abuse program and nutritional services.

The City provides 85% of the budget for this program and the remaining 15% is from other funding sources.

Category	Client Goal	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Administration	--	\$28,731.00	4.5%
Support Services	135	\$136,665.19	21.3%
Short-term Rent, Mortgage, Utility Program	338	\$370,972.20	57.8%
Operations: Community Residence	25	\$105,100.00	16.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>\$641,468.39</b>	<b>100%</b>

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016 with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2017. Brentwood was one of the agencies selected. This second contract amendment will extend the contract period through January 31, 2019. Brentwood has received HOPWA funding through the City of Houston for various contracts since 1995.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

*Keith W. Dyanam*  
Acting Deputy Director  
On Behalf Of:

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

10/26/2016 (O) 2016-0820

02/03/2016 (O) 2016-0103

**Amount of Funding:**

\$641,468.39

Housing Opportunity for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2017

MYR - BAHEP Contract 2018

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **BAY AREA HOUSTON ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP** for Professional Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$150,000.00 - Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement for professional services between the City of Houston and the Bay Area Houston of Economic Partnership

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for professional services between the City of Houston and the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) is a non-profit organization founded in 1983 with the goal of expanding and diversifying the local economy. It is primarily funded by membership consisting of area governmental entities and the Clear Lake/Bay Area and Houston business community. BAHEP has been under contract with the City since 1999 to provide services to enhance Houston's tourism and economic development. Funding under the proposed contract is to be provided by the City of Houston utilizing hotel occupancy tax proceeds retained by the City as part of its creation of the Houston First Corporation. The contract will be effective January 1, 2018 and extend for a three-year term.

In collaboration with the City's economic development team, with Houston First Corporation, the Greater Houston Partnership Economic Development Division and the Houston First Corporation, BAHEP will seek to expand the existing tourism industry and continue targeted efforts to coordinate and assist projects such as the Bay Area Houston Convention & Visitors Bureau, development of new visitor attractions and international marketing of the City of Houston. BAHEP will also identify and promote programs aimed at developing Houston's workforce through strategic partnerships with regional economic development agencies, educational institutions, and industry groups.

BAHEP will pursue the City's targeted industry recruitment strategy, focusing on healthcare and educational facilities, technology companies, program integration, specialty chemical and high-end manufacturing business that are good targets for future expansion. BAHEP will work with the

Houston Airport System to maximize development opportunities to promote and bring new, viable growth to Ellington Airport and will assist with preserving current activities on Ellington, including military and business activities.

BAHEP will focus on job retention and creation by striving to preserve funding levels for Johnson Space Center and its programs. BAHEP will nurture a technology outreach program by which a network of engineers, scientists and the business community create new business opportunities in the region. The Administration recommends approval of this three-year contract with BAHEP as described.

The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE:**

The contract includes a 7% goal for MWBE participation. BAHEP has designated GB Tech, Inc. as the subcontractor \$10,500.00

**PAY OR PLAY**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in FY2018 budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

---

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Amount of Funding:**

Tourism Promotion Special Revenue Fund (2429) (Funded by Hotel Occupancy Tax Only)

Original allocation (FY18): \$25,000

Maximum Contract Amount: \$150,000 (3 years)

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

**Phone:** 832-393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2018

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings

### **Background:**

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and four break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

### **Consolidated/Special Meetings:**

Wednesday January 3, 2018	New Year's Day (Mon., Jan.1)
Wednesday January 17, 2018	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday (Mon., Jan. 15)
Wednesday May 30, 2018	Memorial Day Holiday (Mon., May 28)
Wednesday September 5, 2018	Labor Day Holiday (Mon., Sept .3)
Wednesday November 7, 2018	Election Day (Tue., Nov. 6)
Wednesday November 14, 2018	Veteran's Day (Mon., Nov.12)
Wednesday January 2, 2019	New Year's Day (Mon., Jan.1)

### **No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):**

Week of March 11-17, 2018	Spring Office Work Week
Wednesday July 1-7, 2018	July 4th Holiday (Tue., July 4)
Week of November 18-24, 2018	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 23 & 24)
Week of December 23-December 29, 2018	Winter Holiday Week

**Contact Information:**

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

**Phone:** 832.393.1091



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2017

LGL - Ordinance - Contract with Dean G. Pappas Law Firm,  
PLLC - Workers' Compensation Benefits Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC** for Professional Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program; providing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

On December 14, 2011, City Council passed Ordinance 2011-1132, authorizing a contract with the law firm of Pappas and Suchma, PC, to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). This contract expires on December 31, 2017.

Strategic Purchasing and the Legal Department are finalizing the Request for Proposal (RFP) process for a new contract which would take effect in 2018. To prevent a gap in legal services between the completion of the (RFP) evaluation process of potential bidders and the expiration of the current contract, the City Attorney recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Contract with Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC to provide Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program in the interim.

The contract term would be for a period of six months, commencing on January 1, 2018 and ending on June 30, 2018.

The contract term would allow for the completion of the RFP bidder evaluation process. Additionally, the contract would contain a "termination for convenience" clause which will permit the City to terminate the contract early should the RFP process conclude prior to June 30, 2018.

Upon the conclusion of the RFP process, the item will be placed on the Council agenda to award the contract to the successful proposer.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 24% M/WBE participation level. The Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<b><u>Name:</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work:</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount:</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage:</u></b>
Holley Law Firm	Legal Representation	\$42,240	24%

**Pay or Play:** The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City Policy.

**Hire Houston First:** The proposed contract is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

**Amount of Funding:**

\$176,000 - Workers' Compensation Fund (1011)

**Contact Information:**

Randy Zamora -  
**Phone:** 832-393-6455

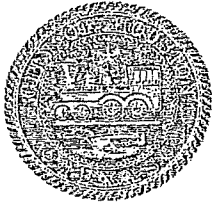
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coverpage/RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2017

LGL - Ordinance - Contract with Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC - Workers' Compensation Benefits Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 77.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and **THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC** for professional legal services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program; providing a maximum contract amount; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

**Background:**

On December 14, 2011, City Council passed Ordinance 2011-1132, authorizing a contract with the law firm of Pappas and Suchma, PC, to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). This contract expires on December 31, 2017.

Strategic Purchasing and the Legal Department are finalizing the Request for Proposal (RFP) process for a new contract which would take effect in 2018. To prevent a gap in legal services between the completion of the (RFP) evaluation process of potential bidders and the expiration of the current contract, the City Attorney recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Contract with Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC to provide Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program in the interim.

The contract term would be for a period of six months, commencing on January 1, 2018 and ending on June 30, 2018.

The contract term would allow for the completion of the RFP bidder evaluation process. Additionally, the contract would contain a "termination for convenience" clause which will permit the City to terminate the contract early should the RFP process conclude prior to June 30, 2018.

Upon the conclusion of the RFP process, the item will be placed on the Council agenda to award the contract to the successful proposer.

**M/WBE Participation:**

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 24% M/WBE participation level. The Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name:</u>	<u>Type of Work:</u>	<u>Dollar Amount:</u>	<u>Percentage:</u>
Holley Law Firm	Legal Representation	\$42,240	24%

**Pay or Play:** The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City Policy.

**Hire Houston First:** The proposed contract is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Ronald O. Lewis, City Attorney

**Amount of Funding:**

\$176,000 - Workers' Compensation Fund (1011)

**Contact Information:**

Randy Zamora -  
Phone: 832-393-6455

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Ordinance

Contract

SAP Financial Information

Contract -revised percentage 12.8.17

Letter of Intent

Pay or Play

**Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit

Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

### T25967-Single Stream Recycling Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and awarding Single Stream Recycling Agreement between the City of Houston and **FOMENTO DE CONSTRUCCIONES Y CONTRATAS, INC d/b/a FCC SA** for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount 15 Years with one five-year option - \$36,802,241.00 - Recycling Revenue Fund

#### **Background:**

**Request for Proposal Received on December 22, 2016 for S74-T25967 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA in an amount not to exceed \$36,802,241.00 for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department (“SWMD”).**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **fifteen-year contract, with one five-year option**, to **Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA** for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services in the total amount not to exceed **\$36,802,241.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all facilities, equipment, labor and services required to receive, sort, process, store, use and market recyclable materials collected by City crews and delivered to a Materials Recovery Facility (“MRF”).

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight (28) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division’s e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Waste Management of Texas Inc., BFI Waste Services of Texas LP, Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA (“FCC”), Independent Texas Recyclers LLC, and Friedman Recycling Co. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Experience and Qualifications
3. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan
4. Accessibility of Location
5. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities
6. Plastic Bags and Film
  
7. Glass
8. Increasing Other Commodities
9. Price (Fee and Revenue Schedule)
10. Financial Capacity
11. M/WBE Plan

FCC was deemed the best respondent. An award recommendation for award to FCC was presented to Council. The Mayor requested another best and final ("BAFO") round from the four proposers that previously advanced to the interview stage. The final BAFO was evaluated based on the above evaluation criteria published in the RFP. FCC was again deemed the best respondent.

**M/WBE Participation:**

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. FCC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Taylor Smith Consulting, LLC	Staffing Services	\$4,968,303.00	13.5%

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case FCC will provide health benefits to covered eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor FCC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY19 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2018</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Solid Waste Management	\$-0-	\$36,802,241.00	\$36,802,241.00

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$36,802,241.00**

Recycling Revenue Fund (2305)

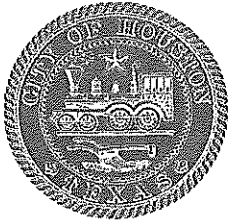
**Contact Information:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Harry Hayes, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0454

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

**T25967-Single Stream Recycling Processing Services - ORDINANCE**

Agenda Item#: 35.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and awarding Single Stream Recycling Agreement between the City of Houston and **FOMENTO DE CONSTRUCCIONES Y CONTRATAS, INC d/b/a FCC SA** for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount 15 Years with one five-year option - \$36,802,241.00 - Recycling Revenue Fund

**Background:**

Request for Proposal Received on December 22, 2016 for S74-T25967 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA in an amount not to exceed \$36,802,241.00 for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department (“SWMD”).

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a fifteen-year contract, with one five-year option, to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services in the total amount not to exceed \$36,802,241.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all facilities, equipment, labor and services required to receive, sort, process, store, use and market recyclable materials collected by City crews and delivered to a Materials Recovery Facility (“MRF”).

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight (28) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division’s e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Waste Management of Texas Inc., BFI Waste Services of Texas LP, Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA (“FCC”), Independent Texas Recyclers LLC, and Friedman Recycling Co. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Experience and Qualifications
3. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan
4. Accessibility of Location
5. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities
6. Plastic Bags and Film
7. Glass
8. Increasing Other Commodities
9. Price (Fee and Revenue Schedule)
10. Financial Capacity
11. M/WBE Plan

FCC was deemed the best respondent. An award recommendation for award to FCC was presented to Council. The Mayor requested another best and final (“BAFO”) round from the four proposers that previously advanced to the interview stage. The final BAFO was evaluated based on the above evaluation criteria published in the RFP. FCC was again deemed the best respondent.

**M/WBE Participation:**

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. FCC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Taylor Smith Consulting, LLC	Staffing Services	\$4,968,303.00	13.5%

**Pay or Play Program:**

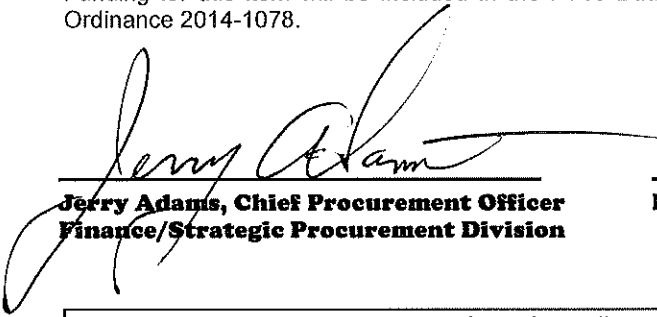
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case FCC will provide health benefits to covered eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor FCC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY19 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.



**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$-0-	\$36,802,241.00	\$36,802,241.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$36,802,241.00

Recycling Revenue Fund (2305)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Harry Hayes, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0454

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<a href="#">Form A</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Form B</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">POP 1</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">POP 2</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Drug Forms</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Affidavit of Ownership</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Funding Information</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">MWBE</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Final Evaluation Report</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Final FAQs</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">ordinance</a>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<a href="#">Agreement Part 1 of 5</a>	Contract/Exhibit
<a href="#">Agreement Part 2 of 5</a>	Contract/Exhibit
<a href="#">Agreement Part 3 of 5</a>	Contract/Exhibit
<a href="#">Agreement Part 4 of 5</a>	Contract/Exhibit
<a href="#">Agreement Part 5 of 5</a>	Contract/Exhibit

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Frequently Asked Questions  
November 28, 2017

**1. What is Council being asked to review and approve?**

The Best and Final Offer process has been completed. City Council is presented with the completed results with Fomento de Construcciones y Contratas, Inc. (FCC) as the recommended vendor for the City's single stream processing services. With the recommendation, Council will set a maximum contract funding amount.

**2. What is the term of the recommended contract?**

The initial term of the recommended contract is fifteen years with a single five-year renewal option.

**3. What is the cost of the contract?**

The cost of the contract is valued at \$36.8 million. The amount is derived by the processing cost per ton. FCC included in their proposal a maximum cap of \$19.00 per ton to be paid by the City for recycling processing services. The \$19.00 per ton cap is nearly 80% lower than what the City's current maximum financial exposure if the City had to pay the full processing fee. Further, the supplemental BAFO has ensured the City shall not pay more for Recycling processing services than landfill disposal.

From a financial management perspective, the City has surety is its recycling processing costs. The City can budget for worst case scenarios knowing that costs to the taxpayer are capped at \$19.00 per ton and shall not be more than current landfill disposal costs.

**4. How do the cap and revenue share work specifically?**

The processing fee is \$87.05 per ton. The market determines the value of the recyclable materials and fluctuates. The City owes the difference between \$87.05 per ton and the market value of the recyclable materials. For example, if the market value of a ton of recyclable materials is \$70.00 (roughly the current trailing twelve-month average); then the City would pay \$17.05 per ton (\$87.05 minus \$70.00).

By comparison, if the market value of that ton is lower, say only \$50.00 per ton, then the difference between the processing fee (\$87.50) and the market is \$37.50 per ton. However, the amount owed by the City is capped at \$19.00 per ton. Therefore, even though the difference is \$37.50 per ton, the City pays only \$19.00 per ton. This limits the City's financial liability in times when the recyclable materials markets are down.

If the market value of that ton is higher, for example \$100.00 per ton, then the difference between the processing fee (\$87.50) and the market value is a "positive" net \$12.50/ton. In such instances, FCC will split the profit paying the City 50%, or \$6.25 per ton and keeping

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Frequently Asked Questions  
November 28, 2017

\$6.25 per ton for itself. This is a value add back to the City, and sharing in the market's upsides.

**5. How was FCC selected?**

Four companies were asked to submit a Best and Final Offer ("BAFO") in response to solicitation number T25967 issued by the City requesting single stream processing services. These four companies submitted a BAFO:

- i. Waste Management of Texas, Inc.
- ii. BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP (Republic Services)
- iii. Fomento de Construcciones y Contratas, Inc.
- iv. Independent Texas Recyclers LLC

**6. How were the BAFOs evaluated?**

An Evaluation Committee comprised of representatives of the Solid Waste, Legal, Finance and Planning Departments reviewed and scored the BAFO submissions. Evaluation was based on the following published criteria. A detailed description may be found within the Request for Proposals (RFP) in Part VI Evaluation Criteria, page 25.

- i. Responsiveness of Proposal (Pass or Fail)
- ii. Experience and Qualifications (15 points)
- iii. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan (10 points)
- iv. Accessibility of Location (10 points)
- v. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities (8 points)
- vi. Plastic Bags and Film (5 points)
- vii. Glass Recovery (10 points)
- viii. Increasing other commodities (2 points)
- ix. Price to include Fee and Revenue Schedule (30 points)
- x. Financial Capacity (10 points)
- xi. MWBE (Pass or Fail)
- xii. Hire Houston First (5 points if in City Limits; 3 points-if in ten county adjoining area)

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Frequently Asked Questions  
November 28, 2017

**7. How did each proposal score in the different evaluation criteria categories?**

<b>EVALUATION SCORING (FINAL BAFO)</b>				
<b>Evaluation Criteria</b>	<b>Waste Mgmt.</b>	<b>BFI</b>	<b>FCC SA</b>	<b>ITR</b>
<b>RESPONSIVENESS OF PROPOSAL</b>	<b>PASS</b>	<b>PASS</b>	<b>PASS</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>29.5</b>
<b>PROPOSED PLAN/OVERALL OPERATIONAL PLAN</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>ACCESSIBILITY OF LOCATION</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>RECOVERY RATE OF CURRENT COMMODITIES</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>PLASTIC BAGS AND FILM</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12.5</b>
<b>GLASS</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>INCREASING OTHER COMMODITIES</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5.75</b>
<b>PRICE (FEE AND REVENUE SCHEDULE)</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>FINANCIAL CAPACITY</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>15.75</b>
<b>M/WBE PARTICIPATION</b>	<b>PASS</b>	<b>PASS</b>	<b>PASS</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>364.5</b>

<b>HHF DESIGNATIONS</b>	<b>5</b>			<b>5</b>
<b>FINAL SCORES</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>370</b>

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Frequently Asked Questions  
November 28, 2017

**8. What experience does FCC have in the Recycling industry?**

- FCC has several contracts in Texas. In addition to the City of Dallas, the company has contracts with Garland, Mesquite, Rowlett and University Park. The value of the company's Texas Recycling contracts in force is over \$550 million.
- The company operates more than 200 solid waste facilities in 13 countries. They provide services to more than 50 million municipal residents.
- The company has been providing municipal services for a century.
- The Material Recovery Facility (MRF) in Dallas recently won the Best Recycling Facility of the Year 2017 award from the National Waste & Recycling Association (NWRA). This award recognizes the facility that demonstrates leadership in key measurements, such as innovation, quantity of materials collected and/or processed, types of materials recovered, and site improvements or sustainability measures adopted.

**9. Is this contract a better deal than what the city current has?**

- Yes. This deal establishes a maximum amount paid of \$19.00 per ton. This means the most the City will ever pay for recycling, even during the worst market conditions, is the \$19.00 per ton.
- Glass shall be accepted again at the curb. This is a primary customer issue.
- The deal with our current vendor has no such downside protection, meaning the total amount owed by the City could be as high as \$92.00 per ton. The highest the City has paid under the current agreement is \$53.00 per ton. And, glass is currently not accepted at the curb.

**10. How is this deal different than the contract brought to City Council in July?**

- FCC kept the same processing fee, but lowered its cap from \$25.00 per ton to \$19.00 per ton. This alone will save the City approximately \$11.6 million compared to the previous offer during the terms of the contract.
- FCC increased its educational fee from \$75,000.00 per year to \$100,000.00 per year, and will spend an additional \$20,000.00 per year on its own education program.
- FCC increased the Recyclable Materials Revenue Share from 25% to 50%.
- Once FCC completes construction of its new state of the art MRF, FCC will donate the building, equipment and the land it is located on to the City. The estimated value of this donation is \$23 million. FCC will then continue to operate the MRF for the City during the term of the contract.

**11. What are the key attributes of this program that set it apart from other proposers?**

- FCC is building a brand new state-of-the-art Material Recovery Facility (MRF) that will be as good as or better than their recently built Dallas MRF. A brand new MRF will have the best and latest technology, making it more efficient at recovering recyclables than an older plant. FCC also agreed to keep the facility updated with technological advances in equipment for the term of the contract. See contract, Article V Section 5.01.
- The facility will be located at 9172 Ley Road, Houston, TX 77078.
- FCC included thorough and detailed information on their proposed and operational plan, on both addressing current recyclables and adding new materials in the future.
- FCC will be moving its North American HQ from The Woodlands into the City of Houston. The HQ will be located at the new MRF facility.
- FCC was very competitive in their pricing. It was not the absolute lowest processing fee; however, it did offer a low cap on the City's liability as well as a significant share in the revenue; both of which were improved from their previous proposal.
- FCC offered the highest per year education payment to the City.

**12. What happens after FCC donates the land and MRF facility to the City during the first year of operations?**

- When FCC transfers title to the real estate and improvements, FCC will also enter into a lease agreement, attached as Exhibit M. For the rest of the term FCC will pay the City a nominal \$1.00 per year rent. This is very similar to what FCC's offer and contract is with the City of Dallas, Texas and its state-of-the-art facility.
- FCC will continue to operate, maintain and upgrade the City's MRF and its equipment and cover all costs for such operation and maintenance See contract sections Exhibit M Section 3.03; and Exhibit C.
- The term of the lease agreement is the same as the term of the main agreement. They both include cross defaults in the event either agreement is ended sooner than 15 years.
- Once the agreements terminate, FCC has 60 days to remove its personal property. The City's MRF building and equipment can then be operated by the City or by another operator selected through a competitive solicitation.

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Frequently Asked Questions  
November 28, 2017

**13. Are the recent changes in China's policy negatively impacting the City's deal?**

- No. As has been noted, the City's financial risk exposure has been contained/capped at \$19.00 per ton.
- The overall anticipated cost to the city from the initial best offer to the council requested supplemental offer has saved the City \$11.6 million, or nearly 25%.
- FCC has facilities and markets throughout the world for its harvested recyclable content.

**14. What is the MWBE commitment?**

- The RFP asked for an 11% commitment. FCC has committed 13.5%, a value of \$4,968,303.00 to Taylor Smith Consulting, LLC.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2017

FIN FY18 Fleet Appropriation HFD, SWM & Various  
departments

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,185,100.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$917,500.00 out of Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund for the Purchase of Vehicles and related Equipment for the Houston Fire Department, Solid Waste Department and Various Departments

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,185,100.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for vehicles and related equipment for HFD and SWM, and \$917,500.00 from the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for the purchase of Vehicles and related Equipment for HFD, SWM and Various departments.

The Director of the Fleet Management Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,185,100.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800), \$917,500.00 out of the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002). The appropriation will cover the purchases of the following vehicles:

<b>WBS #</b>	<b>Department</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Vehicles</b>	<b>Estimated price per unit</b>	<b>Amount</b>
W-21ATSH-FY18-5-02-01	SWD – Solid Waste	6	TRUCK, COMPACTOR, SIDE LOADING, ARTICULATING LOAD ARM	\$ 265,000	\$1,590,000.00
W-21BULK-FY18-5-01-01	SWD – Solid Waste	7	TRUCKS, TREE GRAPPLE, REAR STEER	\$180,000	\$1,260,000.00
W-21BULK-FY18-5-01-02 W-21BULK-FY18-5-01-03	SWD – Solid Waste	5	TRUCK, TRACTOR	\$90,000	\$450,000.00
W-12ERES-FY18-					

5-02-01 W-12ERES-FY18- 5-02-02	HFD – Fire	3	Ambulance (Module, chassis)	\$158,200	\$474,600.00
W-67ADSP-FY18- 5-01-01	Various Departments	74	Various light duty vehicles		\$153,000.00
W-67MTOP-FY18- 5-01-01	FMD	2	Forklifts	\$35,000.00	\$70,000.00
W-67SHEQ-FY18- 5-01-01	FMD	SHOP EQUIPMENT			\$20,000.00
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$4,017,600.00</b>
	SWD – Solid Waste	Previously appropriated FUND 1800			\$ (115,000.00)
		<b>Total</b>			<b>\$3,902,600.00</b>
W-21CNTG-FY18- 5-02		<b>Contingency</b>			<b>\$200,000.00</b>
		<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$4,102,600.00</b>
		<b>FUND 1800 Appropriation</b>			<b>\$3,185,100.00</b>
		<b>FUND 9002 Appropriation</b>			<b>\$917,500.00</b>
		<b>Total Appropriation</b>			<b>\$4,102,600.00</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:**

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project. Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,185,100.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 917,500.00 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)

**Contact Information:**

Victor Ayers -FMD (832) 393-6901

Chris Gonzales-FIN (832) 393-9072

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

RCA FY18 Fleet appropriation (HFD & SWD) Signed Cover sheet

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA#**

**SUBJECT:**

Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue fund (9002) for the purchase of Vehicles and related Equipment for HFD, SWM and Various departments.

**PAGE:**  
1 of 1

**AGENDA ITEM#:**

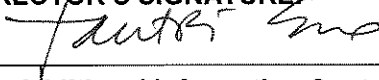
**FROM (Department or Other Point of Origin):**

Tantri Emo  
Interim Finance Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date:**

**Agenda Date:**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council District(s) Affected:**

All

**For Additional Information Contact: Phone:**

Victor Ayers -FMD (832) 393-6901  
Chris Gonzales-FIN (832) 393-9072

**Date and Identification of Prior Authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,185,100.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for vehicles and related equipment for HFD and SWM, and \$917,500.00 from the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for the purchase of Vehicles and related Equipment for HFD, SWM and Various departments.

**Award Amount:**

**Finance Budget:**

**AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

\$3,185,100.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)  
\$ 917,500.00 – Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,185,100.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800), \$917,500.00 out of the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002). The appropriation will cover the purchases of the following vehicles:

Department	Qty	Vehicles	Estimated Price per unit	Amount
SWD - Solid Waste	6	TRUCK, COMPACTOR, SIDE LOADING, ARTICULATING LOAD ARM	\$ 265,000	\$ 1,590,000.00
SWD - Solid Waste	7	TRUCK, TREE GRAPPLE, REAR STEER	\$ 180,000	\$ 1,260,000.00
SWD - Solid Waste	5	TRUCK, TRACTOR	\$ 90,000	\$ 450,000.00
HFD - Fire	3	Ambulance (Module, chassis)	\$ 158,200	\$ 474,600.00
Various Departments	74	Various light duty vehicles		\$ 153,000.00
FMD	2	Forklifts	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 70,000.00
FMD		SHOP EQUIPMENT		\$ 20,000.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 4,017,600.00</b>
SWD - Solid Waste		Previously appropriated FUND 1800		\$ (115,000.00)
		<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 3,902,600.00</b>
		<b>Contingency</b>		<b>\$ 200,000.00</b>
		<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$ 4,102,600.00</b>
		<b>FUND 1800 Appropriation</b>		<b>\$ 3,185,100.00</b>
		<b>FUND 9002 Appropriation</b>		<b>\$ 917,500.00</b>
		<b>Total Appropriation</b>		<b>\$ 4,102,600.00</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:**

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project. Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department

Fleet Management Department:



Other Authorization:



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2017

HAS - Driveway Access at HOU for The Parking Spot 2

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement for Driveway Access between the City of Houston and **CFS HOUSTON 2907 LLC, currently, doing business as the PARKING SPOT 2** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - Revenue - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving the execution of a Lease Agreement for Driveway Access at William P. Hobby Airport ("HOU") with CFS 2907 Houston LLC ("CFS"), doing business as The Parking Spot 2.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On December 19, 2007, City Council approved Agreement No. 70732 with PCAA SP, LLC ("PCAA SP"), effective December 28, 2007, in which PCAA SP leased certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport ("HOU") to be used as an access driveway for its adjacent automobile parking lot at 7601 Airport Blvd. On June 2, 2010, PCAA SP was acquired by CFS 2907 Houston LLC ("CFS"). The City and CFS now desire to renew the lease.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the Lease are as follows:

**Premises:** An approximately 3,362 square foot driveway access area and an approximately 33,987 square foot landscape buffer area, for a total Leased Premises area of 37,349 square feet.

**Term:** Term shall commence on December 28, 2017 and shall continue in effect until December 31, 2027. Either party may terminate for convenience with one year's notice.

**Use:** During the term of this Lease, CFS shall have the right to use the Leased Premises only for landscape buffer and driveway access to (and egress from) The Parking Spot 2 site using the driveways and two existing curb cuts to and from Airport Boulevard.

CFS shall have the right to use and maintain CFS's one existing sign and sign-related utilities, if applicable, on the Leased Premises, solely for the purpose of identifying and advertising CFS's operation on The Parking Spot 2 site.

CFS is strictly prohibited from parking automobiles on the Leased Premises or constructing additional curb cuts and driveways on the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the Director, who shall adjust the rental rate and update the exhibits to reflect an updated driveway access area.

**Rent:** Rent payable to the City shall be as follows:

<u>Lease Years</u>	<u>Annual Rent</u>
1	\$3,208.78*
2-5	\$3,174.00
6-10	\$3,650.00

\* In order to cover the prorated rent from the Effective Date through the remainder of 2017, CFS's rental payment for Year 1 includes the proration of four days and the annual rental rate.

**Maintenance:** As further consideration for this Lease, CFS shall maintain the Leased Premises by mowing and trimming the grass on a scheduled, regular basis to maintain the Leased Premises in a first class, clean and opening day fresh condition as a landscape buffer at the entrance of the airport, free and clear of any and all trash, debris and deferred maintenance throughout the term.

**Utilities:** CFS shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to CFS on the Leased Premises.

**Director's Signature:**

---

Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

**Prior Council Action:**  
12/19/07 (O) 2007-1466

**Amount of Funding:**

**REVENUE:** Approximately \$3,174 per year

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2017

HAS - Driveway Access at HOU for The Parking Spot 2

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving the execution of a Lease Agreement for Driveway Access at William P. Hobby Airport ("HOU") with CFS 2907 Houston LLC ("CFS"), doing business as The Parking Spot 2.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On December 19, 2007, City Council approved Agreement No. 70732 with PCAA SP, LLC ("PCAA SP"), effective December 28, 2007, in which PCAA SP leased certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport ("HOU") to be used as an access driveway for its adjacent automobile parking lot at 7601 Airport Blvd. On June 2, 2010, PCAA SP was acquired by CFS 2907 Houston LLC ("CFS"). The City and CFS now desire to renew the lease.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the Lease are as follows:

**Premises:** An approximately 3,362 square foot driveway access area and an approximately 33,987 square foot landscape buffer area, for a total Leased Premises area of 37,349 square feet.

**Term:** Term shall commence on December 28, 2017 and shall continue in effect until December 31, 2027. Either party may terminate for convenience with one year's notice.

**Use:** During the term of this Lease, CFS shall have the right to use the Leased Premises only for landscape buffer and driveway access to (and egress from) The Parking Spot 2 site using the driveways and two existing curb cuts to and from Airport Boulevard.

CFS shall have the right to use and maintain CFS's one existing sign and sign-related utilities, if applicable, on the Leased Premises, solely for the purpose of identifying and advertising CFS's operation on The Parking Spot 2 site.

CFS is strictly prohibited from parking automobiles on the Leased Premises or constructing additional curb cuts and driveways on the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the Director, who shall adjust the rental rate and update the exhibits to reflect an updated driveway access area.

**Rent:** Rent payable to the City shall be as follows:

<u>Lease Years</u>	<u>Annual Rent</u>
1	\$3,208.78*
2-5	\$3,174.00
6-10	\$3,650.00

\* In order to cover the prorated rent from the Effective Date through the remainder of 2017, CFS's rental payment for Year 1 includes the proration of four days and the annual rental rate.

**Maintenance:** As further consideration for this Lease, CFS shall maintain the Leased Premises by mowing and trimming the grass on a scheduled, regular basis to maintain the Leased Premises in a first class, clean and opening day fresh condition as a landscape buffer at the entrance of the airport, free and clear of any and all trash, debris and deferred maintenance throughout the term.

**Utilities:** CFS shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to CFS on the Leased Premises.

**Director's Signature:**

*M. C. Diaz for M. DIAZ.*

Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

**Prior Council Action:**

12/19/07 (O) 2007-1466

**Amount of Funding:**

**REVENUE:** Approximately \$3,174 per year

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry      281/233-1896  
Ian Wadsworth    281/233-1682



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017  
District B, District E, District I  
Item Creation Date: 10/16/2017

HAS - Aviation Consulting Services - ICF SH&E, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Professional Aviation Consulting Services between the City of Houston and **ICF SH&E, INC** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$2,000,000 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving an agreement for professional aviation consulting services with ICF SH&E, Inc. for the Houston Airport System and authorizing the funding for the cost of these services.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

A Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued on January 26, 2017 for aviation consulting services for the Houston Airport System (HAS). Four firms submitted proposals: Ailevon Pacific Aviation Consulting; ICF SH&E, Inc. (ICF); InterVISTAS Consulting, LLC; and Seabury Airline Planning Group, LLC. The evaluation committee, consisting of HAS personnel, evaluated and ranked all four proposals based on expertise/experience/qualification, organization/staffing, proposed strategy and operational plan, and rate structure, and recommends the contract be awarded to the best respondent, ICF.

This contract will support efforts by HAS to position Houston as a competitive global gateway to the United States. Aviation consulting services to be provided under this contract include development of business cases, forecasts, market analyses, customer profiles, traffic and route profitability analyses, and presentations to attract additional schedule air passenger and cargo service, both in domestic and international markets. ICF will also provide economic impact studies related to air service and facility expansion. Additional consulting services related to air service development may be provided under this contract, as requested by the Director of Aviation.

The pertinent terms of the contract are as follows:

#### **Scope**

ICF will provide professional aviation consulting services on an as-needed and non-exclusive basis.

Term and Termination

The term of the contract is five (5) years, with no option periods. The contract may be terminated for convenience by the City upon 14 days' written notice.

Project Costs

FY18:	\$ 175,000
Out Years:	\$ 1,825,000
TOTAL:	\$ 2,000,000

Pay or Play

The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. ICF will comply with City policy by using the "Play" option, providing health benefits to covered employees.

M/WBE Participation

The contract has an M/WBE participation goal of 15 percent. ICF proposes to exceed the goal with a 20 percent participation plan, which will be met by Vesta Rea & Associates, LLC and BQR Advertising and Public Relations, Inc. Due to the on-call nature of the work to be performed under this contract, the amount of work required of the M/WBE firms will be defined as the contract progresses and the scope of projects and services needed are identified.

Other

ICF agrees to comply with all rules and regulations of the airport and the FAA, and with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations, and policies.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078. See attached "Attachment A".

**Director's Signature:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,000,000  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd A. Curry 281/233-1896  
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District B, District E, District I  
Item Creation Date: 10/16/2017

HAS - Aviation Consulting Services - ICF SH&E, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving an agreement for professional aviation consulting services with ICF SH&E, Inc. for the Houston Airport System and authorizing the funding for the cost of these services.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

A Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued on January 26, 2017 for aviation consulting services for the Houston Airport System (HAS). Four firms submitted proposals: Ailevon Pacific Aviation Consulting; ICF SH&E, Inc. (ICF); InterVISTAS Consulting, LLC; and Seabury Airline Planning Group, LLC. The evaluation committee, consisting of HAS personnel, evaluated and ranked all four proposals based on expertise/experience/qualification, organization/staffing, proposed strategy and operational plan, and rate structure, and recommends the contract be awarded to the best respondent, ICF.

This contract will support efforts by HAS to position Houston as a competitive global gateway to the United States. Aviation consulting services to be provided under this contract include development of business cases, forecasts, market analyses, customer profiles, traffic and route profitability analyses, and presentations to attract additional schedule air passenger and cargo service, both in domestic and international markets. ICF will also provide economic impact studies related to air service and facility expansion. Additional consulting services related to air service development may be provided under this contract, as requested by the Director of Aviation.

The pertinent terms of the contract are as follows:

#### Scope

ICF will provide professional aviation consulting services on an as-needed and non-exclusive basis.

#### Term and Termination

The term of the contract is five (5) years, with no option periods. The contract may be terminated for convenience by the City upon 14 days' written notice.

#### Project Costs

FY18:	\$ 175,000
<u>Out Years:</u>	<u>\$ 1,825,000</u>
TOTAL:	\$ 2,000,000

#### Pay or Play

The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. ICF will comply with City policy by using the "Play" option, providing health benefits to covered employees.

#### M/WBE Participation

The contract has an M/WBE participation goal of 15 percent. ICF proposes to exceed the goal with a 20 percent participation plan, which will be met by Vesta Rea & Associates, LLC and BQR Advertising and Public Relations, Inc. Due to the on-call nature of the work to be performed under this contract, the amount of work required of the M/WBE firms will be defined as the contract progresses and the scope of projects and services needed are identified.

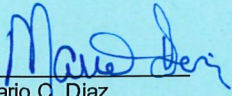
#### Other

ICF agrees to comply with all rules and regulations of the airport and the FAA, and with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations, and policies.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078. See attached "Attachment A".

**Director's Signature:**



Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,000,000  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd A. Curry                    281/233-1896  
Ian Wadsworth                 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Attachment A - Fiscal Note	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2017

L26306 - Automated Teller Machine Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and **EURONET USA, LLC** for Automated Teller Machine Services for the Houston Airport System - Revenue

### **Background:**

**Formal Best Value Bid Received for S10-L26306 – Approve an ordinance awarding a sole bid revenue concession agreement to Euronet USA, LLC for automated teller machine services for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five-year sole bid Concession Agreement to Euronet USA, LLC** for revenue-based teller machine services for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires Euronet USA, LLC (a subsidiary of Euronet Worldwide, Inc.) to deliver all labor, materials, supplies and supervision necessary for providing Automated Teller Machine (ATM) service concessions to the traveling public at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), Consolidated Rental Car Facility (CRCF), and City Hall Annex.

Euronet USA, LLC shall install new Diebold 5500 ATMs, which include the utilization of wireless technology to ensure rapid deployment without the need for additional rewiring, and shall comply with all rules and regulations of the airport, TSA, FAA, and with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations, and policies.

### **ATM Service Requirements:**

- Execute transactions using Master Card, Visa, Discover, and American Express.
- Display written directions instructing customers in the operation of the ATM.
- Supports transaction types in both English and Spanish.
- Maintained to ensure 95% uptime for a minimum of 22.8 hours for each 24-hour period, and seven (7) days per week.
- Meets the American with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Euronet USA, LLC shall pay the City 57% of gross revenues from their overall gross sales, which is estimated to yield \$4,500,000.00 in revenue to the City over this five-year Concession Agreement. (Gross revenues are defined as charges and revenues from ATM transactions from cash, credit or exchange, whether placed by telephone, modem, in person or by mail.)

This Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, yet one best value bid was received from Euronet USA, LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from Houston Airport System. The best value bid was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Experience
- Operations Standards
- Compensation to the City

Euronet USA, LLC was deemed as the "responsible and responsive" best value respondent for automated teller machine services.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

None Required (Revenue)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Todd Curry, Chief Municipal Affairs Officer	HAS	281.233.1896
Ian Wadsworth, Chief Commercial Officer	HAS	281.233.1682

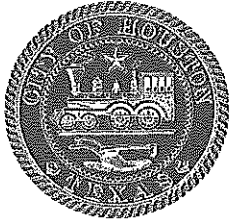
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/21/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2017

L26306 - Automated Teller Machine Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 6.

**Background:**

Formal Best Value Bid Received for S10-L26306 – Approve an ordinance awarding a sole bid revenue concession agreement to Euronet USA, LLC for automated teller machine services for the Houston Airport System.

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a five-year sole bid Concession Agreement to Euronet USA, LLC for revenue-based teller machine services for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires Euronet USA, LLC (a subsidiary of Euronet Worldwide, Inc.) to deliver all labor, materials, supplies and supervision necessary for providing Automated Teller Machine (ATM) service concessions to the traveling public at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), Consolidated Rental Car Facility (CRCF), and City Hall Annex.

Euronet USA, LLC shall install new Diebold 5500 ATMs, which include the utilization of wireless technology to ensure rapid deployment without the need for additional rewiring, and shall comply with all rules and regulations of the airport, TSA, FAA, and with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations, and policies.

**ATM Service Requirements:**

- Execute transactions using Master Card, Visa, Discover, and American Express.
- Display written directions instructing customers in the operation of the ATM.
- Supports transaction types in both English and Spanish.
- Maintained to ensure 95% uptime for a minimum of 22.8 hours for each 24-hour period, and seven (7) days per week.
- Meets the American with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Euronet USA, LLC shall pay the City 57% of gross revenues from their overall gross sales, which is estimated to yield \$4,500,000.00 in revenue to the City over this five-year Concession Agreement. (Gross revenues are defined as charges and revenues from ATM transactions from cash, credit or exchange, whether placed by telephone, modem, in person or by mail.)

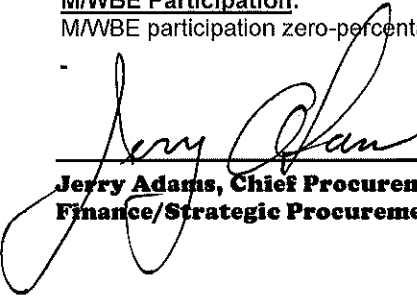
This Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, yet one best value bid was received from Euronet USA, LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from Houston Airport System. The best value bid was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Experience
- Operations Standards
- Compensation to the City

Euronet USA, LLC was deemed as the "responsible and responsive" best value respondent for automated teller machine services.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

None Required (Revenue)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Todd Curry, Chief Municipal Affairs Officer	HAS	281.233.1896
Ian Wadsworth, Chief Commercial Officer	HAS	281.233.1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Form-A

Form-B

HAS MWBE Waiver

TSOS

HHF

Tax Log Affidavit

COI

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2017

20PKC09 Amendment / TXDOT

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the construction of Columbia Tap Rail to Trail from Dixie to Polk (Approved by Ordinance No. 1997-1042, as amended) - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment to the Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Construction of Columbia Tap Rail to Trail from Dixie to Polk.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the Second Amendment to the Advanced Funding Agreement between the City and TxDOT.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was a State Highway Improvement Project (Off-System) by TxDOT that required participation in funding by the City for the construction of the Project.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of constructing an approximate 3.11 miles long by 10 feet wide reinforced concrete hike and bike trail complete with modifications to a railroad bridge, a new bike/pedestrian bridge across Brays Bayou, related utility adjustments, accessibility ramps, signage, pavement markings and landscaping.

**LOCATION:** The trail is generally bound by Polk on the north, Dixie on the south, Dowling on the west and Scott on the east, and is located in Key Map Grids 493 V, Y, Z and 533 C, G, F.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The Houston Bikeway Program was implemented to develop a citywide network of bicycle facilities to be integrated into an overall transportation network for the Houston area. The eligible costs of the projects are 80% funded by the Federal Highway Administration under the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act under the Transportation Enhancement, Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Programs. The 20% local match funding is provided by both the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority. In addition to the local match, the City is responsible for paying 100% of the costs in excess of federal participation.

City Council under Ordinance No. 1997-1042 dated August 27, 1997 approved the review cost funds of \$3,764.00 and entered into an agreement with TxDOT. City Council then approved Ordinance No. 2005-0893 on July 13, 2005 and appropriated \$544,255.00 for the Construction Local Match. City Council approved Amendment One to the agreement by Ordinance No. 2005-1078 on September 14, 2005 for additional federal funds. By Ordinance No. 2007-0583 dated May 16, 2007 City Council approved an additional appropriation of \$136,231.02 for payment to TxDOT. TxDOT completed the Project in 2010 and requested an additional \$87,963.12. City Council under Ordinance No. 2015-0326 dated April 15, 2015 approved the additional increase and appropriated the payment.

The Second Amendment to the Agreement is to set the City of Houston's maximum contribution for the project at \$772,213.06, which the City has previously appropriated and paid. This Amendment is necessary for TxDOT to adjust the final project amount and close the contract.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement in order for TxDOT to close out their project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-000420-0037-7

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance: 2015-0326, Dated: 04/15/2015  
Ordinance: 2007-0583, Dated: 05/16/2007  
Ordinance: 2005-1078, Dated: 09/14/2005  
Ordinance: 2005-0893, Dated: 07/13/2005  
Ordinance: 1997-1042, Dated: 08/27/1997

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required.

Previous (original) and subsequent appropriations of \$598,314.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437, \$149,860.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and \$87,963.12 from Fund 4040A-METRO Construction –Other.

**Contact Information:**

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.  
Acting Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2222

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2017

20PKC09 Amendment / TXDOT

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment to the Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Construction of Columbia Tap Rail to Trail from Dixie to Polk.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the Second Amendment to the Advanced Funding Agreement between the City and TxDOT.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was a State Highway Improvement Project (Off-System) by TxDOT that required participation in funding by the City for the construction of the Project.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of constructing an approximate 3.11 miles long by 10 feet wide reinforced concrete hike and bike trail complete with modifications to a railroad bridge, a new bike/pedestrian bridge across Brays Bayou, related utility adjustments, accessibility ramps, signage, pavement markings and landscaping.

**LOCATION:** The trail is generally bound by Polk on the north, Dixie on the south, Dowling on the west and Scott on the east, and is located in Key Map Grids 493 V, Y, Z and 533 C, G, F.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The Houston Bikeway Program was implemented to develop a citywide network of bicycle facilities to be integrated into an overall transportation network for the Houston area. The eligible costs of the projects are 80% funded by the Federal Highway Administration under the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act under the Transportation Enhancement, Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Programs. The 20% local match funding is provided by both the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority. In addition to the local match, the City is responsible for paying 100% of the costs in excess of federal participation.

City Council under Ordinance No. 1997-1042 dated August 27, 1997 approved the review cost funds of \$3,764.00 and entered into an agreement with TxDOT. City Council then approved Ordinance No. 2005-0893 on July 13, 2005 and appropriated \$544,255.00 for the Construction Local Match. City Council approved Amendment One to the agreement by Ordinance No. 2005-1078 on September 14, 2005 for additional federal funds. By Ordinance No. 2007-0583 dated May 16, 2007 City Council approved an additional appropriation of \$136,231.02 for payment to TxDOT. TxDOT completed the Project in 2010 and requested an additional \$87,963.12. City Council under Ordinance No. 2015-0326 dated April 15, 2015 approved the additional increase and appropriated the payment.

The Second Amendment to the Agreement is to set the City of Houston's maximum contribution for the project at \$772,213.06, which the City has previously appropriated and paid. This Amendment is necessary for TxDOT to adjust the final project amount and close the contract.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Second Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement in order for TxDOT to close out their project.

Handwritten signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock in black ink.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-000420-0037-7

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance: 2015-0326, Dated: 04/15/2015

Ordinance: 2007-0583, Dated: 05/16/2007

Ordinance: 2005-1078, Dated: 09/14/2005

Ordinance: 2005-0893, Dated: 07/13/2005

Ordinance: 1997-1042, Dated: 08/27/1997

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required.

Previous (original) and subsequent appropriations of \$598,314.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437, \$149,860.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and \$87,963.12 from Fund 4040A-METRO Construction-Other.

**Contact Information:**

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.  
Acting Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2222

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

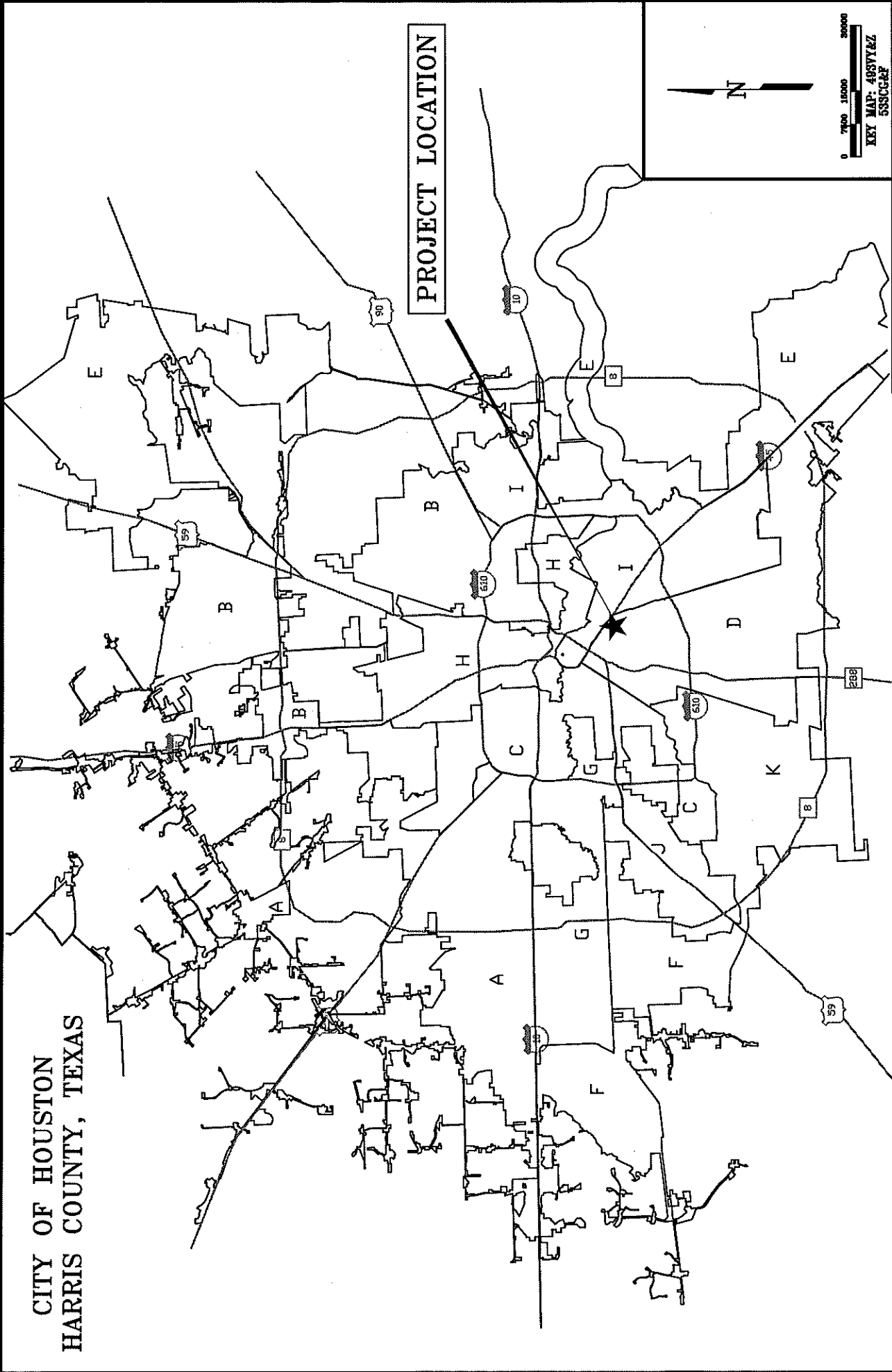
Maps  
Prior Council Action

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material

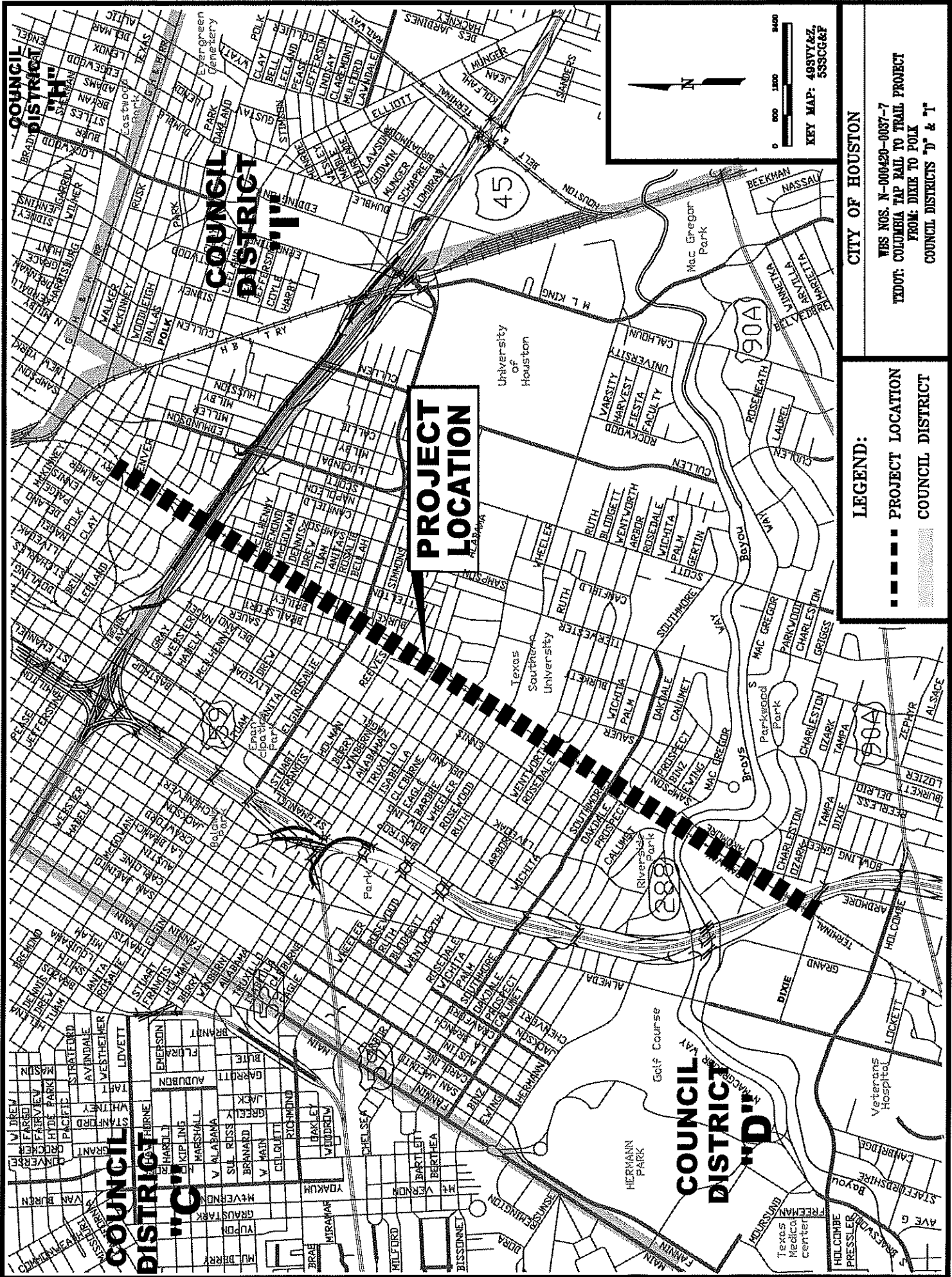
CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION

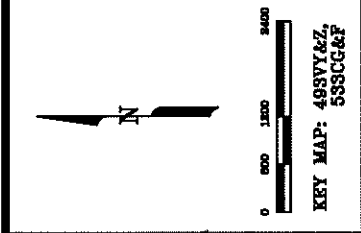


CITY OF HOUSTON

HBS NO. N-000420-0037-7  
TODOT: COLUMBIA TAP RAIL TO TRAIL PROJECT  
FROM: DIXIE TO POLK  
COUNCIL DISTRICTS 'D' & 'I'



**PROJECT  
LOCATION**



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
 VBS NOS. N-000420-0037-7  
 TSDOT: COLUMBIA TAP RAIL TO TRAIL PROJECT  
 FROM: DIXIE TO POLK  
 COUNCIL DISTRICTS 'D' & 'T'

**LEGEND:**  
 - - - - - PROJECT LOCATION  
 [Hatched Box] COUNCIL DISTRICT

DRAWN BY: A. Watts

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-000420-0037-7.DWG



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2017

20UPA355 Ordinance/MSD 2016-095-QCH

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 26.582 acres commonly known as 12255 FM 529 and 0 FM 529 Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of Milner Road Building LLC and QuestSpecialty Corporation f/k/a Questvapco Corporation

### **Background:**

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

**Milner Road Building, LLC. and QuestSpecialty Corporation Application:** Milner Road Building, LLC. and QuestSpecialty Corporation f/k/a QuestVapco Corporation are seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 26.582 acres of land located at 12255 FM 529 and 0 FM 529, Houston, TX 77041. The contamination consists of tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride, and 1,1-dichloroethene. Quest Chemical began operation at 12255 FM 529 in 1983 and used the facility for storing, blending, and repackaging of chemicals for resale. In 1988, a spill of 1,1,1-Trichloroethane occurred while filling an above ground storage tank; the spill was investigated by TCEQ. Incidental spills and releases over time contributed to another plume area. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated, and is stable.

Milner Road Building, LLC. and QuestSpecialty Corporation are seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on May 2, 2017 at the Bear Creek Community Center, and a public hearing was held on July 17, 2017 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to

City Council's consideration of support.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Milner Road Building, LLC. and QuestSpecialty Corporation site located at 12255 FM 529 and 0 FM 529, Houston, TX 77041, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

Jennifer M. Clancey  
Program Manager  
**Phone:** 832-394-9005

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2017

20UPA355 Ordinance/MSD 2016-095-QCH

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

**Milner Road Building, LLC. and QuestSpecialty Corporation Application:** Milner Road Building, LLC. and QuestSpecialty Corporation f/k/a QuestVapco Corporation are seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 26.582 acres of land located at 12255 FM 529 and 0 FM 529, Houston, TX 77041. The contamination consists of tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride, and 1,1-dichloroethene. Quest Chemical began operation at 12255 FM 529 in 1983 and used the facility for storing, blending, and repackaging of chemicals for resale. In 1988, a spill of 1,1,1-Trichloroethane occurred while filling an above ground storage tank; the spill was investigated by TCEQ. Incidental spills and releases over time contributed to another plume area. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated, and is stable.

Milner Road Building, LLC. and QuestSpecialty Corporation are seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on May 2, 2017 at the Bear Creek Community Center, and a public hearing was held on July 17, 2017 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Milner Road Building, LLC. and QuestSpecialty Corporation site located at 12255 FM 529 and 0 FM 529, Houston, TX 77041, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

Jennifer M. Clancey Program Manager 832-394-9005

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA Attachments #2016-095-QCH

**Type**

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

20UPA358 Ordinance/MSD 2016-102-SSR

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 21.0991 acres commonly known as 1705 Oliver Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of Summer Street Retail, LP - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

**Summer Street Retail, LP Application:** Summer Street Retail, LP is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 21.0991 acres of land located at 1705 Oliver Street, Houston, TX 77007. The contamination consists of arsenic, lead, benzene, 1,1-dichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, ethyl-benzene, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, trichloroethene, vinyl chloride and total petroleum hydrocarbons C6 – C12. The site was initially developed for industrial purpose in the 1930s. Texas Tile Manufacturing (TexTile) operated a tile manufacturing, storage and distribution facility from 1986 – 2014. The site is currently vacant and owned by Summer Street Retail, LP. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Summer Street Retail, LP is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on November 8, 2017 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on November 13, 2017 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

**Recommendations:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Summer Street Retail, LP site located at 1705 Oliver Street, Houston, TX 77007, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

Jennifer M. Clancey Program Manager 832-394-9005

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

20UPA358 Ordinance/MSD 2016-102-SSR

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

**Summer Street Retail, LP Application:** Summer Street Retail, LP is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 21.0991 acres of land located at 1705 Oliver Street, Houston, TX 77007. The contamination consists of arsenic, lead, benzene, 1,1-dichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, ethyl-benzene, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, trichloroethene, vinyl chloride and total petroleum hydrocarbons C6 – C12. The site was initially developed for industrial purpose in the 1930s. Texas Tile Manufacturing (TexTile) operated a tile manufacturing, storage and distribution facility from 1986 – 2014. The site is currently vacant and owned by Summer Street Retail, LP. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Summer Street Retail, LP is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on November 8, 2017 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on November 13, 2017 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

**Recommendations:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Summer Street Retail, LP site located at 1705 Oliver Street, Houston, TX 77007, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

Jennifer M. Clancey Program Manager 832-394-9005

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA Attachments #2016-102-SSR

**Type**

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2017

MYR - TIRZ 23 Harrisburg Eco Dev Work at Headquarters

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving Economic Development Program for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg)**; approving an Economic Development Agreement between the **HARRISBURG REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**, and **WORK at HEADQUARTERS LLC** under the Economic Development Program - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving an Economic Development Program for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone) and an economic development agreement between the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of TIRZ Number Twenty-Three, and Work at Headquarters, LLC pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an ordinance approving an Economic Development Program for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three (Harrisburg TIRZ) pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code and pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code and approving an economic development agreement ("Agreement") between the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), on behalf of TIRZ No. 23 ("Zone"), and Work at Headquarters, LLC. ("Developer"), as adopted by its Board of Directors, for the public purpose of developing and diversifying the economy of the zone.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code ("Code") to create a mechanism that municipalities could use to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes. Subsequently, by Ordinance 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 380 of the Code, and adopted criteria for Chapter 380 assistance to provide the City with an additional tool to encourage development in targeted areas to fulfill a critical need to attract new business growth, commerce and commercial retail to an area resulting in a positive economic impact.

The Board of Directors of the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority and the Harrisburg TIRZ, at a public meeting, approved the Zone's Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan on March 23, 2013. The Plans reflect the goals, capital project priorities, other programs to spur economic growth and development and revenue sources.

As reflected in the Zone's Project Plan, the Zone desires to establish an Economic Development Program under the authority of Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code. The objective of the Economic Development Program is to continue and enhance the efforts of the Zone to promote revitalization in the Zone, attract residents and visitors to the Zone and enhance other commercial and residential enterprises in the Zone. Site-appropriate retail and commercial facilities would provide support to the economic stability and well-being of the Zone and ensure the continued vibrancy of the historic character of the Zone that are vital elements to the economy of the Zone and the City. The Economic Development Program is intended to enhance and ensure the continued vitality of the existing retail and commercial businesses in Houston's East End and other commercial suitable areas of the Zone, as well as promote the creation and sustainability of new retail and commercial facilities that would add to the economic impact of the retail and commercial facilities within the Zone. Any economic development agreement for financial incentives pursuant to this Economic Development Program shall require approval of the City.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones may utilize this program with the establishment of a Chapter 380 Program approved by City Council to use tax increment for projects that align with established economic development goals.

The board of directors of both the Authority and the Zone approved an Agreement with Developer to assist in meeting the economic feasibility of the proposed development and to encourage the \$6.7M project to develop in the East End and within the second ward community.

The Developer plan to invest a minimum of \$6,700,000 to redevelop and rehabilitate 35,000 square feet of area into uniquely designed office space and shared amenities, designed to cater to the needs of small to medium sized technology and other companies by providing co working space with private parking, bike racks and bike station (the "Project"). The Project will allow Houston to attract innovation and technology start-ups and entrepreneurs as a continued strategy to diversify the local industries and strengthen Houston's economic resilience.

Beginning with the First Full Operating Year, Developer will host at least eight (8) Community Events each year. To demonstrate support for and in partnership with the Mayor's Technology Initiative, Developer will partner with a middle school located in Houston's East End and host a Coding Career Day.

The Agreement will provide an incentive payment to the Developer solely from the TIRZ incremental property tax increases from the new improvements that the developer will construct on the site. The Authority will serve in an administrative capacity and will perform the necessary reviews of the project and cost, receive funds from the City from the property tax increment and reimburse the Developer per the Agreement terms.

The Authority will make an annual payment of 75% of the Tax Increment generated from the Project until the incentive is paid, unless the Agreement is terminated earlier in accordance therewith. Maximum reimbursement will be \$600,000 but not to exceed the total amount of revenue generated by the Project. Reimbursements will begin upon completion of the Project and compliance with the Agreement terms (Reimbursement Date).

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 99-674, dated 6/30/99

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson

**Phone:** 832-393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

Project Summary

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of TIRZ No. 23, and Work at Headquarters, LLC pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of** 1

**Agenda Item#**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office

**Origination Date**

7/3/2017

**Agenda Date**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

District H – CM Cisneros

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 99-674, dated 6/30/99

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Ordinance approving an economic development agreement ("Agreement") between the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), on behalf of TIRZ No. 23 ("Zone"), and Work at Headquarters, LLC. ("Developer") pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

**Amount of Funding:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [X] N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code ("Code") to create a mechanism that municipalities could use to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes. Subsequently, by Ordinance 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 380 of the Code, and adopted criteria for Chapter 380 assistance to provide the City with an additional tool to encourage development in targeted areas to fulfill a critical need to attract new business growth, commerce and commercial retail to an area resulting in a positive economic impact.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones may utilize this program with the establishment of a Chapter 380 Program approved by City Council to use tax increment for projects that align with established economic development goals. The board of directors of both the Authority and the Zone approved an Agreement with Developer to assist in meeting the economic feasibility of the proposed development and to encourage the \$6.7M project to develop in the East End and within the second ward community.

The Developer will invest approximately \$6,700,000 to redevelop and rehabilitate 35,000 square feet of area into uniquely designed office space and shared amenities, designed to cater to the needs of small to medium sized technology and other companies by providing co working space with private parking, bike racks and bike station (the "Project"). The Project will allow Houston to attract innovation and technology start-ups and entrepreneurs as a continued strategy to diversify the local industries and strengthen Houston's economic resilience.

The Agreement will provide an incentive payment to the Developer solely from the TIRZ incremental property tax increases from the new improvements that the developer will construct on the site. The Authority will serve in an administrative capacity and will perform the necessary reviews of the project and cost, receive funds from the City from the property tax increment and reimburse the Developer per the Agreement terms.

The Authority will make an annual payment of 75% of the Tax Increment generated from the Project until the incentive is paid, unless the Agreement is terminated earlier in accordance therewith. Maximum reimbursement will be \$600,000 but not to exceed the total amount of revenue generated by the Project. Reimbursements will begin upon completion of the Project and compliance with the Agreement terms (Reimbursement Date).

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

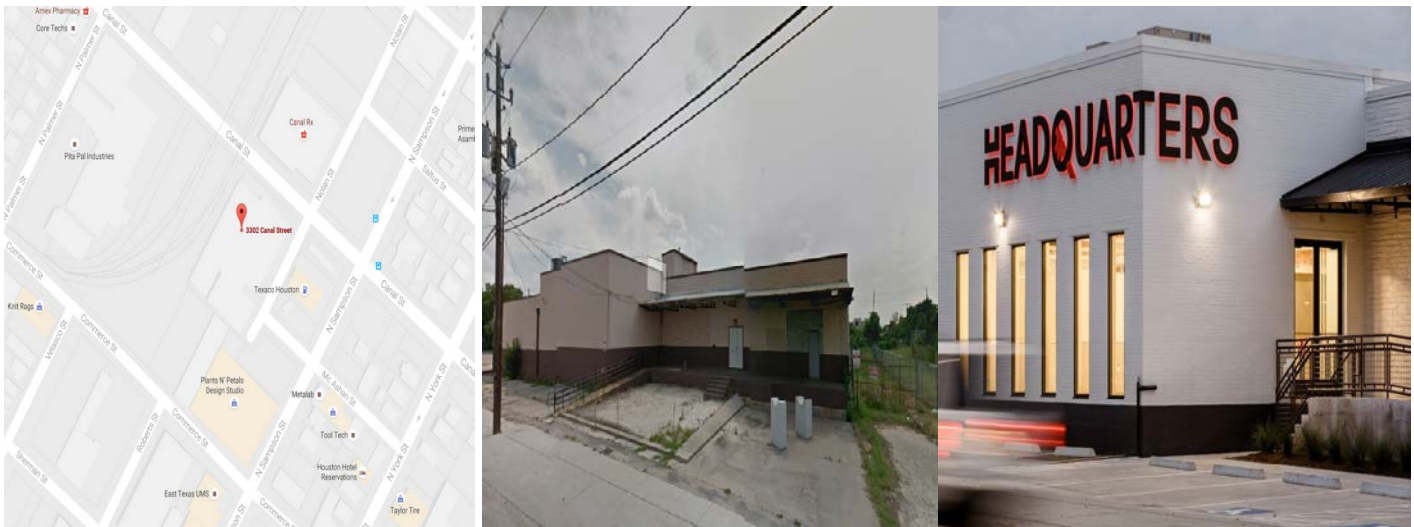
## The Headquarters- 3302 Canal Street

Headquarter is a new creative workplace designed to cater to the needs of small to medium sized companies. Commercial development with more than 35,000 square feet of unusual office space and shared amenities.

### **Project details:**

The space will have the ability to house companies from two to twenty employees, and rent will range from \$750 per month to \$6,000 per month.

- Variety of flexible suite sizes to accommodate from 2 to 20 persons
- More than 17,000 square feet of shared amenities; including a community kitchen, lounges, conference rooms, game room and a courtyard
- Six conference rooms
- Private parking, bike racks and bike station
- Walking distance to local restaurants, bars and Metro rail



### **Community Benefits:**

Pubic Benefit statement as drafted in the agreement:

Company acknowledges that the Authority has entered into this Agreement in reliance upon Company's continued demonstration that the Project establishes a public benefit to Houston's East End community, specifically, the ability for Community-Based Organizations to use meeting and/or common open space located at the Project ("Community Space") for events organized, promoted or sponsored by Community-Based Organizations ("Community Events") at no cost. **Community-Based Organization** is defined as any organization involved in community development within Houston's East End, including but not limited to, youth mentoring and academic organizations, schools, charitable agencies, nonprofit community organizations, economic development organizations, workforce development and training organizations, and minority and women small business and entrepreneurial associations.

As such, the Parties agree to the following

- Company agrees to host at least eight (8) Community Events each year with consideration to organizations that serve and support low income individuals and families
- At least two (2) of the required eight (8) annual Community Events shall introduce or expose Houston's End End community to innovation and technology opportunities and disciplines ("Technology Event").
- Company shall not charge any fees for, or costs associated with, the use of the Community Space for a Community Event required under this subsection.

### **Recapture Provision as stated in agreement:**

If in any Program Year items (i) - (iii) the conditions above are not met, the TIRZ Benefit for that year may be subject to a reduction by a percentage representing the rate of non-compliance

Note: The CDO has the discretion to impose this recapture provision

- To demonstrate support for and in partnership with the Mayor’s Technology and Innovation Initiative, Company will partner with a Houston Independent School District middle school that has a high percentage of students enrolled in the free and reduced lunch program, in Houston’s East End and host a Coding Career Day within the first twelve (12) months after the Effective Date of this Agreement. Company intends to collaborate with Digital Crafts, a professional coding company, and BitsBox, a software company that designs and develops coding projects for kids, to host a Coding Career Day to introduce children and youth to computer coding. Coding Career Day would qualify as a Technology Event and, during the Term of this Agreement, Company will seek opportunities to host a substantially similar event at least once a year.

**Given that this condition requires collaboration with tenants which is not within company’s full control, there is no recapture but company is expected to make and demonstrate effort to host a similar event annually.**

Incentive Justification:

- Project is a redevelopment of an abandoned 45sf building into non traditional creative co working space
- The space has attracted technology, innovative and other entrepreneurs and small businesses which aligns with economic development priorities
- Excess vacant properties, limited new development, low income demographics makes this project high risk for attracting equity and lending financing
- Lending/Equity partners have submitted letters that their decision to fund was based on this incentive which improves the projects return and reduces risk
- Board unanimously approved \$600k maximum incentive from the revenue generated from the project in July 2017
- The incentive instrumental in securing capital and will allow for rental rates from \$750/month to \$6,000/month

Approximate Total Development Cost: \$ 6.7 million – does not require public infrastructure.

TIRZ 23 will pay annual payment to the Company payable solely from Available Authority Revenue generated from this project, which shall equal **75%** of the annual Tax Increment generated from the Project.

- The Maximum Reimbursement for the Project will be \$600,000 (less if project does not generate the max)
- Company shall annually provide to the Authority evidence that all ad valorem taxes due to all taxing jurisdictions for the present or future tax account or accounts relative to the Project have been paid in full;
- Each year, Company shall provide a certification that the Jobs Requirement of this Agreement has been met in the preceding year, and, if available, the most recent Texas Workforce Commission Employment filing related to the Project. The Company must pay at least \$13.55/hour.
- The Company shall annually provide a tenant roster as evidence that the Company still operates the Project as a multi-tenant work space
- Company shall obtain all necessary permits for the construction of the Project, which must be built in accordance with plans and specification that conform to a floor plan and elevation approved by the Authority and comply with all City rules and regulations.

**Recapture as drafted in the agreement:**

If in any Program Year the conditions of items above are not met, the Authority shall not pay any portion of the TIRZ Benefit in that year.

The economic incentive requires that city council grants Chapter 380 authority to TIRZ 23 for this project and a similar project located at 3401 Harrisburg only.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2017

MYR - TIRZ 23 Harrisburg Eco Dev The Plant at Harrisburg

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving Economic Development Program Agreement between the **HARRISBURG DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**, and the **PLANT AT HARRISBURG LLC - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 33 above**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of TIRZ No. 23, and The Plant at Harrisburg, LLC pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Ordinance approving an economic development agreement ("Agreement") between the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), on behalf of TIRZ No. 23 ("Zone"), and The Plant at Harrisburg, LLC. ("Developer") pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code ("Code") to create a mechanism that municipalities could use to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes. Subsequently, by Ordinance 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 380 of the Code, and adopted criteria for Chapter 380 assistance to provide the City with an additional tool to encourage development in targeted areas to fulfill a critical need to attract new business growth, commerce and commercial retail to an area resulting in a positive economic impact.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones may utilize this program with the establishment of a Chapter 380 Program approved by City Council to use tax increment for projects that align with established economic development goals. The board of directors of both the Authority and the Zone approved an Agreement with Developer to assist in meeting the economic feasibility of the proposed development and to encourage the \$3.7M project to develop in the East End and within the second ward community. Any economic development agreement for financial incentives pursuant to the Zone's Economic Development Program shall require approval of the City Council.

The Developer will invest approximately \$3,700,000 to rehabilitate two distinct 1940's-era art

deco-influenced buildings, totaling 21,133 square feet of area. (the "Project"). The Project will provide retail, light industrial space for local craftsman and artisans.

Company will register with at least two (2) Qualifying Workforce Development Agencies ("Qualifying Agencies") which serve high-barrier employment applicants; Qualifying Agencies include: SER-Jobs for Progress, City of Houston's Community Re-Entry Network Program (CRNP), Career and Recovery Resources, Inc., BakerRipley and Workforce Solutions. Company will share a list of Qualifying Agencies with tenants when leases are signed and encourage tenants to register with and submit job postings to such agencies. Also, as positions become available, Company will advertise job opportunities to local residents and use best efforts to accomplish the following goal: at least ten percent (10%) of Company's annual new hires and rehires will reside in Houston's East End community.

The Agreement will provide an incentive payment to the Developer solely from the TIRZ incremental property tax increases from the new improvements that the developer will construct on the site. The Authority will serve in an administrative capacity and will perform the necessary reviews of the project and cost, receive funds from the City from the property tax increment and reimburse the Developer per the Agreement terms.

The Authority will make an annual payment of 100% of the tax increment generated from the Project until the incentive is paid, unless the Agreement is terminated earlier in accordance therewith. Maximum reimbursement will be \$700,000 but not to exceed the total amount of revenue generated by the Project. Reimbursements will begin upon completion of the Project and compliance with the Agreement terms (Reimbursement Date).

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 99-674, dated 6/30/99

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson

**Phone:** 832-393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover sheet

Project Summary

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone), and The Plant at Harrisburg, LLC pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of** 1

**Agenda Item#**  
34

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andy Icken  
Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office

**Origination Date**

11/15/2017

**Agenda Date**

12-19-17

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Andy Icken*

**Council Districts affected:**

District H – CM Cisneros

**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 99-674, dated 6/30/99; Ord.2011-900,10/19/2011; Ord.2013-101,2/6/2013; Ord.2015-562,6/17/2015

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an Ordinance approving an economic development agreement ("Agreement") between the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), on behalf of TIRZ No. 23 ("Zone"), and The Plant at Harrisburg, LLC. ("Developer") pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

**Amount of Funding:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [X] N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code ("Code") to create a mechanism that municipalities could use to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes. Subsequently, by Ordinance 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 380 of the Code, and adopted criteria for Chapter 380 assistance to provide the City with an additional tool to encourage development in targeted areas to fulfill a critical need to attract new business growth, commerce and commercial retail to an area resulting in a positive economic impact.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones may utilize this program with the establishment of a Chapter 380 Program approved by City Council to use tax increment for projects that align with established economic development goals. The board of directors of both the Authority and the Zone approved an Agreement with Developer to assist in meeting the economic feasibility of the proposed development and to encourage the \$3.7M project to develop in the East End and within the second ward community. Any economic development agreement for financial incentives pursuant to the Zone's Economic Development Program shall require approval of the City Council.

The Developer will invest approximately \$3,700,000 to rehabilitate two distinct 1940's-era art deco-influenced buildings, totaling 21,133 square feet of area. (the "Project"). The Project will provide retail, light industrial space for local craftsman and artisans.

Company will register with at least two (2) Qualifying Workforce Development Agencies ("Qualifying Agencies") which serve high-barrier employment applicants; Qualifying Agencies include: SER-Jobs for Progress, City of Houston's Community Re-Entry Network Program (CRNP), Career and Recovery Resources, Inc., BakerRipley and Workforce Solutions. Company will share a list of Qualifying Agencies with tenants when leases are signed and encourage tenants to register with and submit job postings to such agencies. Also, as positions become available, Company will advertise job opportunities to local residents and use best efforts to accomplish the following goal: at least ten percent (10%) of Company's annual new hires and rehires will reside in Houston's East End community.

The Agreement will provide an incentive payment to the Developer solely from the TIRZ incremental property tax increases from the new improvements that the developer will construct on the site. The Authority will serve in an administrative capacity and will perform the necessary reviews of the project and cost, receive funds from the City from the property tax increment and reimburse the Developer per the Agreement terms.

The Authority will make an annual payment of 100% of the tax increment generated from the Project until the incentive is paid, unless the Agreement is terminated earlier in accordance therewith. Maximum reimbursement will be \$700,000 but not to exceed the total amount of revenue generated by the Project. Reimbursements will begin upon completion of the Project and compliance with the Agreement terms (Reimbursement Date).

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

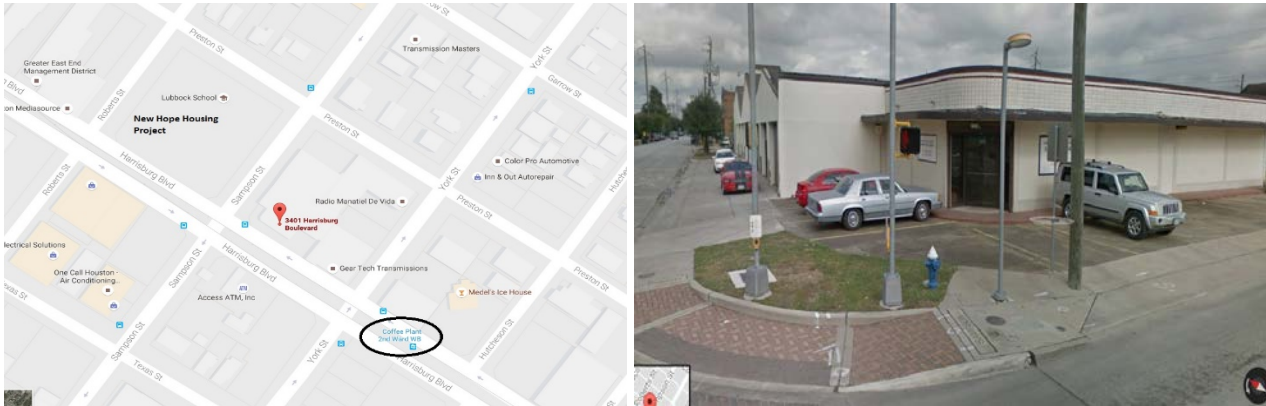
## The Plant Project

3401 Harrisburg includes two distinct 1940's-era, Art Deco-influenced buildings- one retail and one adjacent and connected warehouse- totaling 21,133 square feet on 36,795 square feet of land.

Property faces Harrisburg Blvd, Sampson St, York St, and Preston Ave.

3401 Harrisburg will be lightly rehabilitated and positioned as retail, office and light craft industrial space. Project is well positioned for retail and flex-office because of the following reasons:

- One mile from Houston Downtown
- Located at the highly visible corner of Harrisburg Blvd and Sampson St, with Sampson planned to be 2-way traffic in next five years
- One block from Coffee plant light rail stop
- Next to proposed New Hope Housing project
- Current buildings allow for straightforward layout of an urban, retail strip
- A need in the immediate trade area for retail that is not currently being served



### COMMUNITY BENEFITS

Public Benefit statement as drafted in the agreement

Company acknowledges that the Authority has entered into this Agreement in reliance upon Company's continued demonstration that the Project establishes a public benefit to Houston's East End community, specifically, employment opportunities for local residents and high-barrier job applicants. During the five (5) year period beginning with the First Full Operating Year, Company agrees to the following:

(i) Company will register with at least two (2) Qualifying Workforce Development Agencies ("Qualifying Agencies") which serve high-barrier employment applicants; Qualifying Agencies include: SER-Jobs for Progress, City of Houston's Community Re-Entry Network Program (CRNP), Career and Recovery Resources, Inc., BakerRipley and Workforce Solutions.

(ii) As positions become available, Company will submit job postings to the Qualifying Workforce Development Agencies with which it registered and, upon receiving resumes of matched job applicants, Company must interview at least ten percent (10%) of matched job applicants for each job posting.

(iii) Company will share a list of Qualifying Agencies with tenants when leases are signed and encourage tenants to register with and submit job postings to such agencies.

(iv) As positions become available, Company will advertise job opportunities to local residents and use best efforts to accomplish the following goal: at least twenty percent (20%) of Company's annual new hires and rehires will reside in Houston's East End community.

## **Recapture Provision**

If Company fails to meet the Interviews Requirement or Hiring Goal for any applicable year, the TIRZ Benefit for that year may be reduced by one percent for each percentage point of Interviews Requirement or Hiring Goal not reached. The decision whether to reduce the TIRZ Benefit pursuant to this Section shall be in the sole judgment and discretion of the City's Chief Development Officer.

**Approximate Project Cost:** \$3.2 to \$3.7 Million and no investment to construct/improve public infrastructure.

TIRZ 23 will pay annual payment to the Company payable solely from Available Authority Revenue generated from this project, which shall equal **100%** of the annual Tax Increment generated from the Project.

- The Maximum Reimbursement for the Project will be \$700,000, but not to exceed the total amount of revenue generated by the Project;
- Company shall annually provide to the Authority evidence that all ad valorem taxes due to all taxing jurisdictions for the present or future tax account or accounts relative to the Project have been paid in full;
- Each year, Company shall provide a certification that the Jobs Requirement of this Agreement has been met in the preceding year, and, if available, the most recent Texas Workforce Commission Employment filing related to the Project
- The Company shall annually provide a tenant roster as evidence that the Company still operates the Project as a retail space and makerspace
- Company shall obtain all necessary permits for the construction of the Project, which must be built in accordance with plans and specification that conform to a floor plan and elevation approved by the Authority and comply with all City rules and regulations.

### **Recapture as drafted in the agreement:**

If in any Program Year the conditions of items above are not met, the Authority shall not pay any portion of the TIRZ Benefit in that year.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

20WR20 – Petition Addit (2.3740) Northwest Harris County  
Municipal Utility District No. 19

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.374 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 19**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.3740 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 (Key Map No. 290 A).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.3740 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.3740 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Hennesy Lane, Kuykendahl Road, West Rayford Road, and Augusta Falls Lane. The district desires to add 2.3740 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,096.1018 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

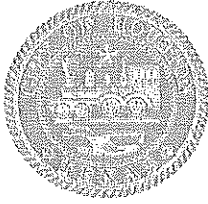
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

20WR20 – Petition Addit (2.3740) Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.3740 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 (Key Map No. 290 A).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.3740 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.3740 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Hennesy Lane, Kuykendahl Road, West Rayford Road, and Augusta Falls Lane. The district desires to add 2.3740 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,096.1018 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

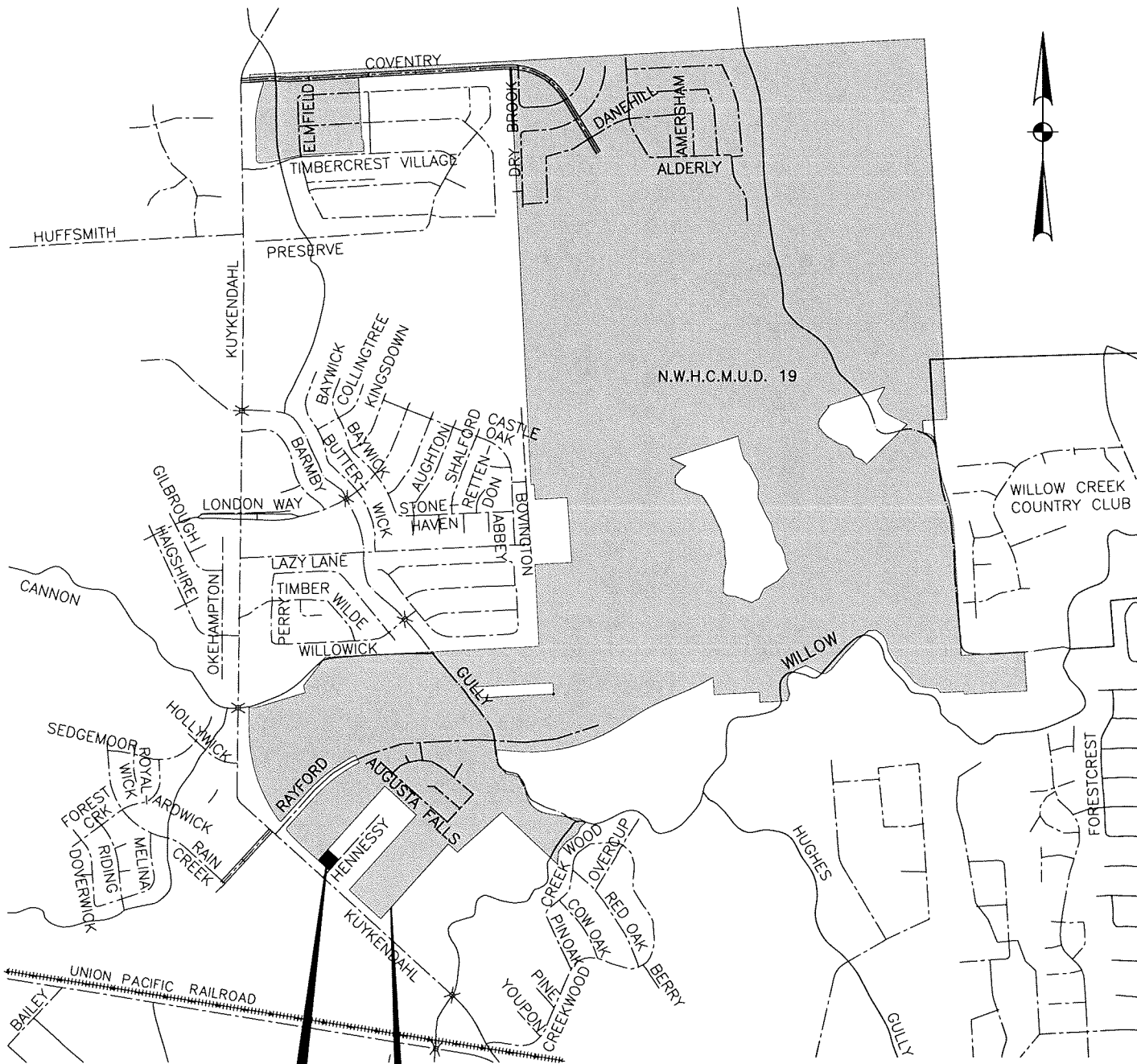
Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material

L:\3201\_NWHCMUD\_19\03201\_405\_13732 ACRES ANNEXATION\CAD\EXHIBITS\2.374AC VICINITY MAP.DWG May. 4, 2017-4:01 PM KYLE CLAWSON



N.W.H.C.M.U.D. No.19  
VICINITY MAP

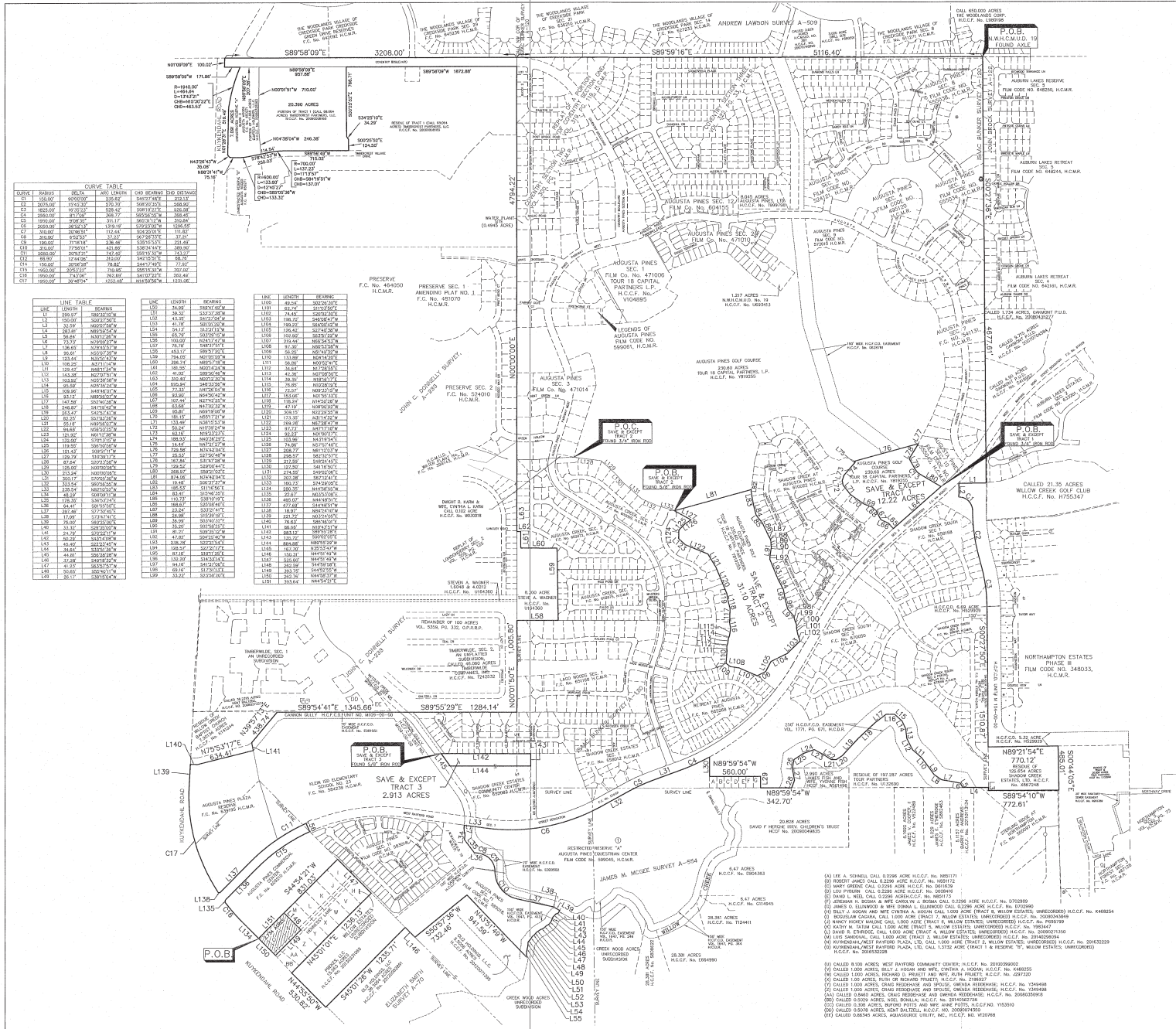
ANNEXATION TRACT  
2.374 ACRES

N.W.H.C.M.U.D. 19  
BOUNDARY



16340 Park Ten Place  
Suite 350  
Houston, Texas 77084  
(713) 461-9600

TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-487  
DATE: MAY, 2017 SCALE: N.T.S.



**CURVE TABLE**

CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE	ARC BEARING	ARC DISTANCE
S100°00'00" W	100.0000	90°00'00"	100.0000
S89°58'09" E	100.0000	89°58'09"	100.0000
S89°56'18" E	100.0000	89°56'18"	100.0000
S89°54'27" E	100.0000	89°54'27"	100.0000
S89°52'36" E	100.0000	89°52'36"	100.0000
S89°50'45" E	100.0000	89°50'45"	100.0000
S89°48'54" E	100.0000	89°48'54"	100.0000
S89°47'03" E	100.0000	89°47'03"	100.0000
S89°45'12" E	100.0000	89°45'12"	100.0000
S89°43'21" E	100.0000	89°43'21"	100.0000
S89°41'30" E	100.0000	89°41'30"	100.0000
S89°39'39" E	100.0000	89°39'39"	100.0000
S89°37'48" E	100.0000	89°37'48"	100.0000
S89°35'57" E	100.0000	89°35'57"	100.0000
S89°34'06" E	100.0000	89°34'06"	100.0000
S89°32'15" E	100.0000	89°32'15"	100.0000
S89°30'24" E	100.0000	89°30'24"	100.0000
S89°28'33" E	100.0000	89°28'33"	100.0000
S89°26'42" E	100.0000	89°26'42"	100.0000
S89°24'51" E	100.0000	89°24'51"	100.0000
S89°23'00" E	100.0000	89°23'00"	100.0000
S89°21'09" E	100.0000	89°21'09"	100.0000
S89°19'18" E	100.0000	89°19'18"	100.0000
S89°17'27" E	100.0000	89°17'27"	100.0000
S89°15'36" E	100.0000	89°15'36"	100.0000
S89°13'45" E	100.0000	89°13'45"	100.0000
S89°11'54" E	100.0000	89°11'54"	100.0000
S89°10'03" E	100.0000	89°10'03"	100.0000
S89°08'12" E	100.0000	89°08'12"	100.0000
S89°06'21" E	100.0000	89°06'21"	100.0000
S89°04'30" E	100.0000	89°04'30"	100.0000
S89°02'39" E	100.0000	89°02'39"	100.0000
S89°00'48" E	100.0000	89°00'48"	100.0000

**LINE TABLE**

LINE NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE	LINE NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S89°58'09" E	3208.00'	L101	S89°58'09" E	3208.00'
L2	S89°56'18" E	5116.40'	L102	S89°56'18" E	5116.40'
L3	S89°54'27" E	5116.40'	L103	S89°54'27" E	5116.40'
L4	S89°52'36" E	5116.40'	L104	S89°52'36" E	5116.40'
L5	S89°50'45" E	5116.40'	L105	S89°50'45" E	5116.40'
L6	S89°48'54" E	5116.40'	L106	S89°48'54" E	5116.40'
L7	S89°47'03" E	5116.40'	L107	S89°47'03" E	5116.40'
L8	S89°45'12" E	5116.40'	L108	S89°45'12" E	5116.40'
L9	S89°43'21" E	5116.40'	L109	S89°43'21" E	5116.40'
L10	S89°41'30" E	5116.40'	L110	S89°41'30" E	5116.40'
L11	S89°39'39" E	5116.40'	L111	S89°39'39" E	5116.40'
L12	S89°37'48" E	5116.40'	L112	S89°37'48" E	5116.40'
L13	S89°35'57" E	5116.40'	L113	S89°35'57" E	5116.40'
L14	S89°34'06" E	5116.40'	L114	S89°34'06" E	5116.40'
L15	S89°32'15" E	5116.40'	L115	S89°32'15" E	5116.40'
L16	S89°30'24" E	5116.40'	L116	S89°30'24" E	5116.40'
L17	S89°28'33" E	5116.40'	L117	S89°28'33" E	5116.40'
L18	S89°26'42" E	5116.40'	L118	S89°26'42" E	5116.40'
L19	S89°24'51" E	5116.40'	L119	S89°24'51" E	5116.40'
L20	S89°23'00" E	5116.40'	L120	S89°23'00" E	5116.40'
L21	S89°21'09" E	5116.40'	L121	S89°21'09" E	5116.40'
L22	S89°19'18" E	5116.40'	L122	S89°19'18" E	5116.40'
L23	S89°17'27" E	5116.40'	L123	S89°17'27" E	5116.40'
L24	S89°15'36" E	5116.40'	L124	S89°15'36" E	5116.40'
L25	S89°13'45" E	5116.40'	L125	S89°13'45" E	5116.40'
L26	S89°11'54" E	5116.40'	L126	S89°11'54" E	5116.40'
L27	S89°10'03" E	5116.40'	L127	S89°10'03" E	5116.40'
L28	S89°08'12" E	5116.40'	L128	S89°08'12" E	5116.40'
L29	S89°06'21" E	5116.40'	L129	S89°06'21" E	5116.40'
L30	S89°04'30" E	5116.40'	L130	S89°04'30" E	5116.40'
L31	S89°02'39" E	5116.40'	L131	S89°02'39" E	5116.40'
L32	S89°00'48" E	5116.40'	L132	S89°00'48" E	5116.40'



- NOTES:
1. ALL BEARINGS REFERENCED TO N.W.H.C.M.D. 19 BOUNDARY MAP PREPARED BY SANDERS ENGINEERING CORPORATION.
  2. P.O.B. INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING. H.C.C.F. NO. INDICATES HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER. H.C.M. INDICATES HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS. H.C.R. INDICATES HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS. F.C.N. INDICATES FILE CODE NUMBER.
  3. A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBJECT TRACT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY MILLER SURVEY GROUP AND ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

EXECUTED, AFFIRMED AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 19, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO SECTION 49-055 (6), TEXAS WATER CODE (AMENDED).

DIRECTORS:

- PRESIDENT \_\_\_\_\_
- VICE PRESIDENT \_\_\_\_\_
- ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT \_\_\_\_\_
- SECRETARY \_\_\_\_\_
- ASSISTANT SECRETARY \_\_\_\_\_
- STATE OF TEXAS \_\_\_\_\_
- COUNTY OF HARRIS \_\_\_\_\_

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_ THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED ABOVE, AND AFFIRMED AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22TAC663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN O.N. ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

DATED THIS 23RD DAY OF MARCH, 2017.

*Cardyn J. Egan*  
CARDYN J. EGAN, R.P.L.S.  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 62333  
JARDINE@MILLERSURVEY.COM



**NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 19  
ANNEXATION TRACT  
2.374 ACRES**

LOCATED IN THE ISAAC BUNKER SURVEY, ABSTRACT-120; THE JOHN C. DONNELLY SURVEY, ABSTRACT-233; THE JAMES M. MCCOY SURVEY, ABSTRACT-554; THE JOHN BROCK SURVEY, ABSTRACT-122; AND THE ELIZABETH SMITH SURVEY, ABSTRACT-70; HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

**MILLER  
SURVEY-GROUP**  
www.millersurvey.com  
1760 WEST SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY NORTH • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77043  
PHONE 713-413-1900 • FAX 713-413-1944  
TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 504700

JOB NO: 1167 SCALE: 1"=500' FIELD BOOK: N/A  
DWG. NO: M019-02M-03212017 DRAWN BY: BEW CHECKED BY: CJO M&B NO: 177088



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2017

20WR19 - Petition Addit (5.3340) Northwest Harris County  
MUD No. 19

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.334 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 19**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.3340 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 (Key Map No. 250S).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.3340 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 5.3340 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Preserve Way, Kuykendahl Road, Timbercrest Village Drive, and Elmfield Drive. The district desires to add 5.3340 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,099.0618 acres. The district is served by a District plant, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 is Metzler Creek which flows to Cannon Gully, then to Willow Creek which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, and finally into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2017

20WR19 - Petition Addit (5.3340) Northwest Harris County MUD No. 19

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.3340 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 (Key Map No. 250S).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.3340 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 5.3340 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Preserve Way, Kuykendahl Road, Timbercrest Village Drive, and Elmfield Drive. The district desires to add 5.3340 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,099.0618 acres. The district is served by a District plant, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 19 is Metzler Creek which flows to Cannon Gully, then to Willow Creek which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, and finally into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

**Point of Contact:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

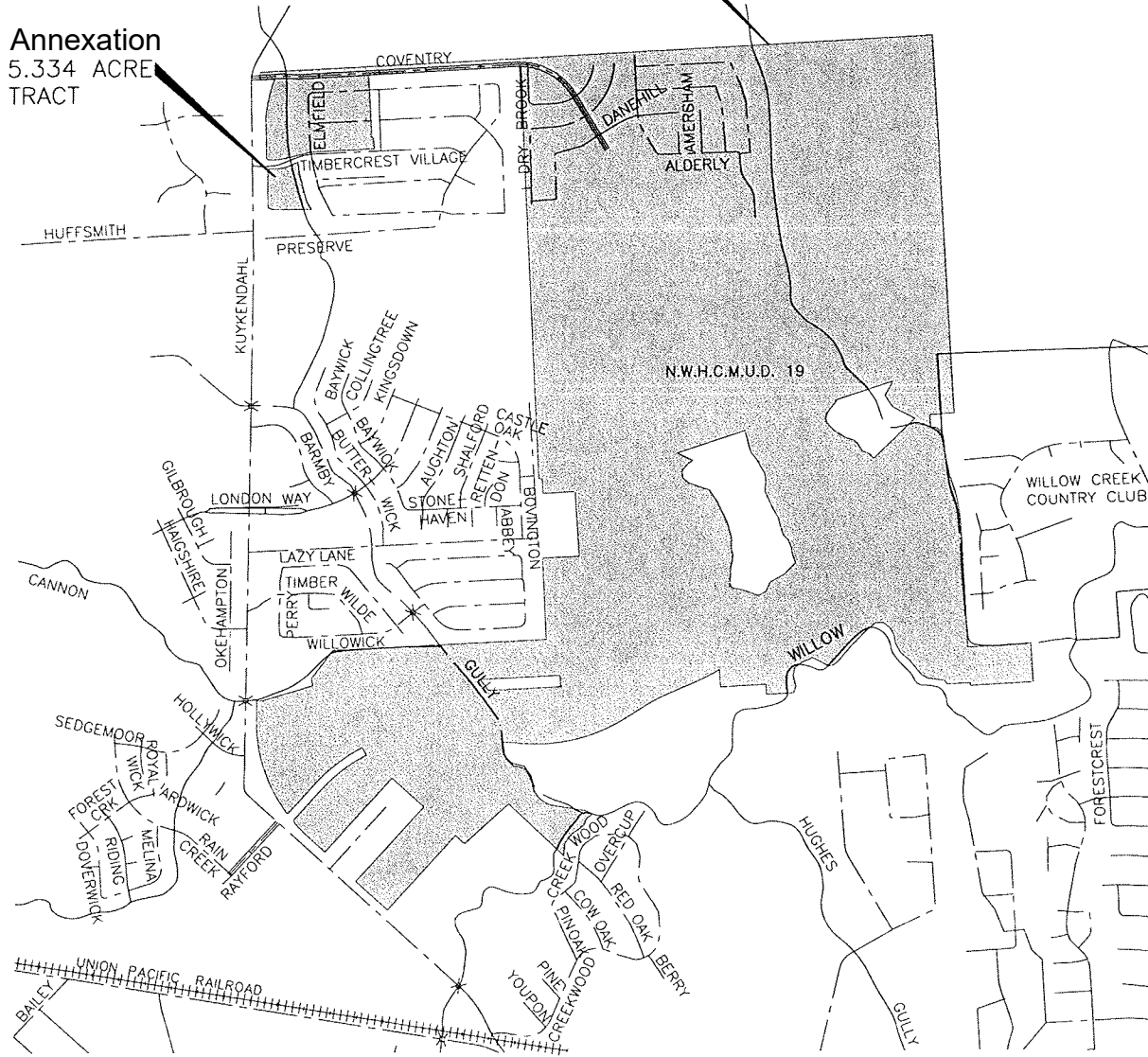
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material

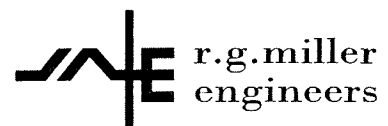


N.W.H.C.M.U.D. No. 19  
BOUNDARY

Annexation  
5.334 ACRE  
TRACT



NORTH WEST HARRIS COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 19  
VICINITY MAP



16340 Park Ten Place  
Suite 350  
Houston, Texas 77084  
(713) 461-9600

TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-487  
DATE: MAY, 2017 SCALE: N.T.S.



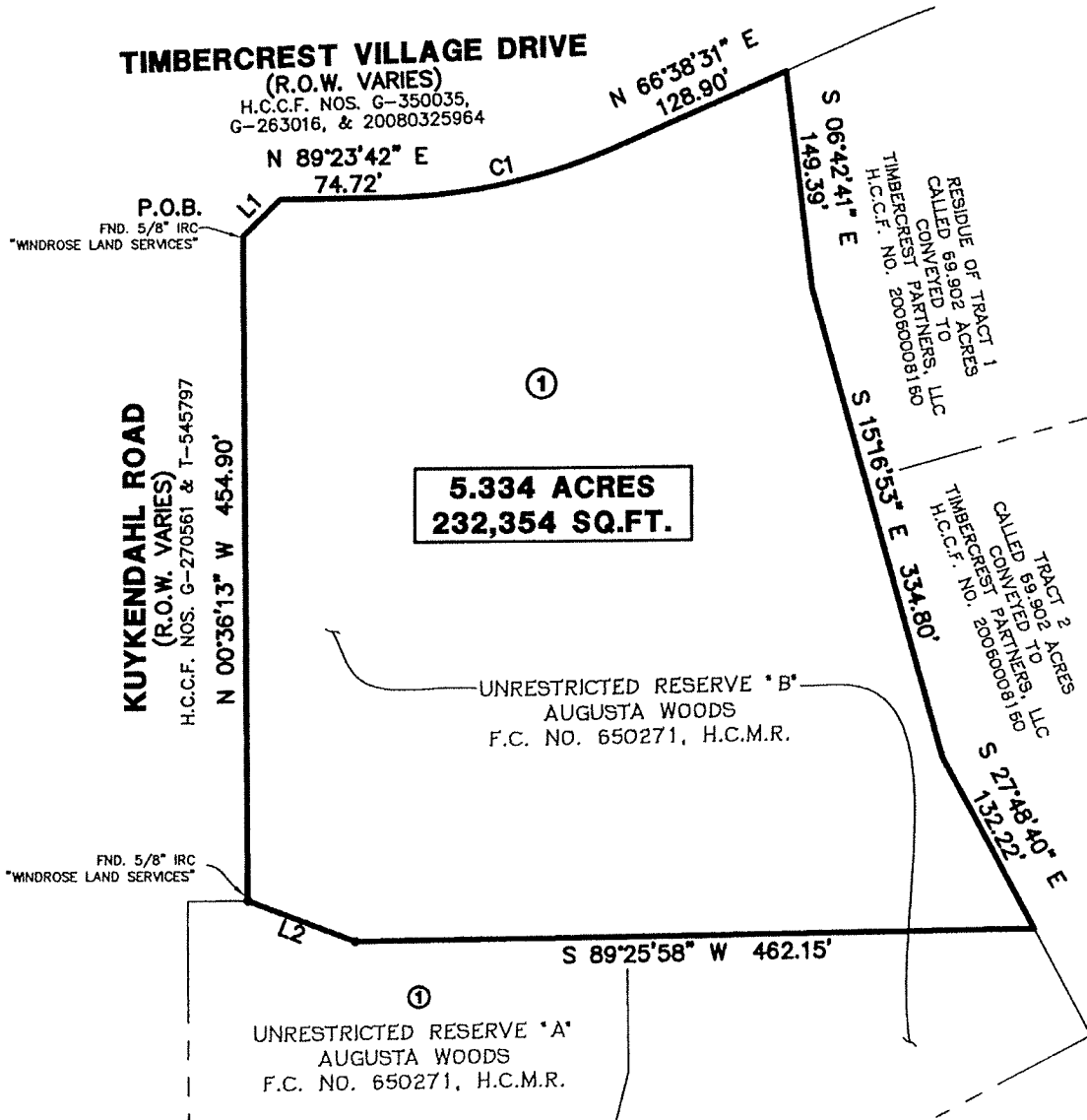
**NORTH**

SCALE: 1" = 100'

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. SURVEYOR DID NOT ABSTRACT SUBJECT PROPERTY, THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A CURRENT TITLE REPORT OR ABSTRACTORS CERTIFICATE AND WOULD BE SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS THAT A CURRENT TITLE REPORT OR ABSTRACTORS CERTIFICATE MAY DISCLOSE.
2. BEARINGS WERE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE. (NAD83)
3. THIS PLAT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A SEPARATE METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.
4. THIS EXHIBIT DOES NOT IMPLY TO BE A LAND TITLE SURVEY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE USED FOR TITLE CONVEYANCE PURPOSES.

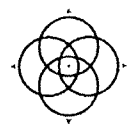
EXHIBIT OF  
 5.334 ACRES OR 232,354  
 SQUARE FEET OF LAND  
 SITUATED IN THE  
 JOHN DONNELLY SURVEY, A-233  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 44°24'59" E	35.56'
L2	N 69°00'21" W	77.95'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD
C1	400.00'	22°45'11"	158.85'	N 78°01'07" E	157.80'

FIELD BY:	-	DATE:	03-31-17
DRAWN BY:	LH	REV:	
CHECKED BY:	PK	REV:	
JOB NO.	45039-5.334AC-EXB	REV:	
SHEET 1 OF 2		REV:	



**WINDROSE**

LAND SURVEYING | PLATTING  
 3200 WILCREST, SUITE 325 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.458.2281  
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10108800 | WINDROSESERVICES.COM



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/3/2017

20WR09 - Petition Addit (0.6093) Porter MUD

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.6093 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.6093 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 295D).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.6093 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Porter Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 0.6093 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Canterbury Lane, Sorters Road, FM 1314, and Old Sorters Road. The district desires to add 0.6093 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,966.7470 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility, which serves Woodridge Municipal Utility District, in addition to Porter Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Bens Branch, which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water will provided by Porter Special Utility District. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Acting Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

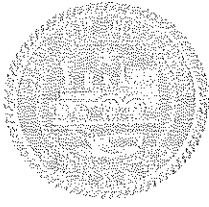
Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/3/2017

20WR09 - Petition Addit (0.6093) Porter MUD

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.6093 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 295D).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.6093 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Porter Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 0.6093 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Canterbury Lane, Sorters Road, FM 1314, and Old Sorters Road. The district desires to add 0.6093 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,966.7470 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility, which serves Woodridge Municipal Utility District, in addition to Porter Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Bens Branch, which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water will provided by Porter Special Utility District. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest

Acting Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

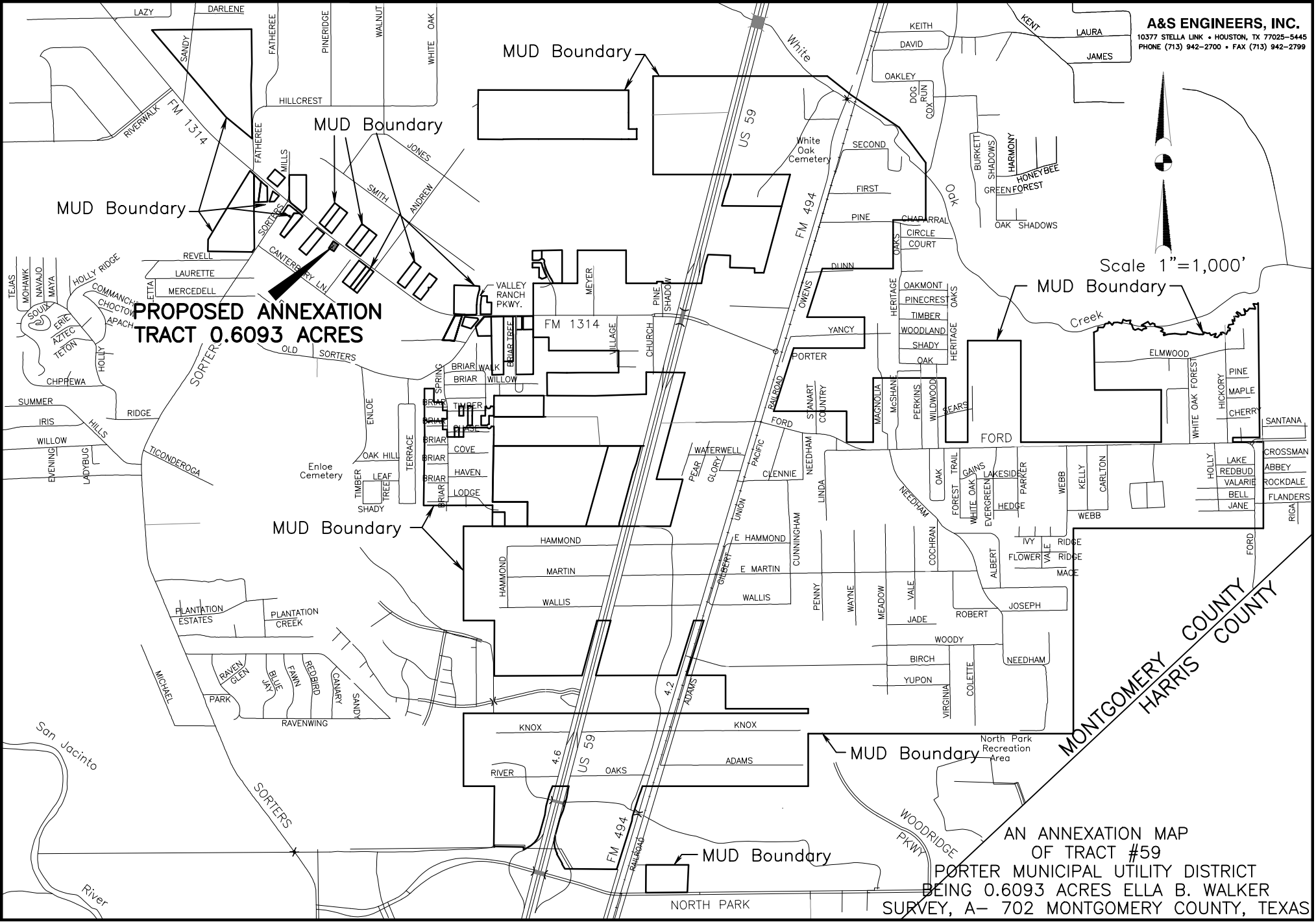
Backup Material

Backup Material



Scale 1"=1,000'

**PROPOSED ANNEXATION  
 TRACT 0.6093 ACRES**



AN ANNEXATION MAP  
 OF TRACT #59  
 PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT  
 BEING 0.6093 ACRES ELLA B. WALKER  
 SURVEY, A- 702 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE MAP SHOWING THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF SAID DISTRICT.

R. WAYNE CURRY  
PRESIDENT

PEGGY L. WETHERBEE  
VICE PRESIDENT, TREASURER AND INVESTMENT OFFICER

URSEL D. MIKEL  
SECRETARY

VAL RAY BANKSTON, III  
DIRECTOR

MARY E. HEBERT  
DIRECTOR

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED R. WAYNE CURRY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR  
THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED PEGGY L. WETHERBEE, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT SHE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR  
THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED URSEL D. MIKEL, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR  
THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED VAL RAY BANKSTON, III, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR  
THE STATE OF TEXAS

THE UNDERSIGNED DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP CORRECTLY IDENTIFIES THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER RULE 22 FAC 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY, EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTEREST IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

DATED THIS 10TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2016.

WALTER E. SMITH, PE, RPLS  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NUMBER 1982



THIS MAP WAS COMPILED FROM SURVEYS BY OTHERS AND PLATS FILED IN THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THIS MAP ACCURATELY REFLECTS THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT.

DATED THIS 10TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2016.

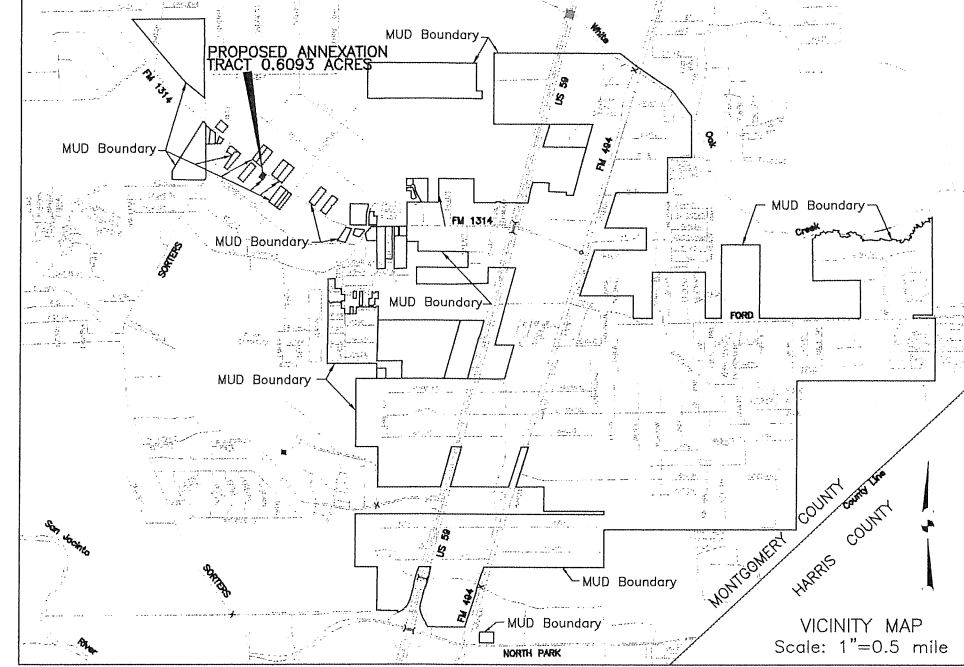
GERALD L. GEHMAN, P.E.  
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
TEXAS LICENSE NUMBER 85650



TRACT NO.	ACREAGE CALC. (+CALL)	RECORDED IN M.C.C.F. NO.	DATE
TRACT 1**	3055.738 (3054.98)	8255074	12/6/82
TRACT 2	61.898	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
TRACT 3	52.993	"	"
TRACT 4	105.038 (105.116)	"	"
TRACT 5	67.751 (67.710)	"	"
TRACT 6	35.352 (35.328)	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
TRACT 7	8.274	9400357	12/21/93
TRACT 8	1.154	9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 9	1.021	9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 10	6.312	9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 11	0.129	9782704	12/16/97
TRACT 12	26.890	99095750	10/19/99
TRACT 13	22.047	2001-109060	11/20/01
TRACT 14	87.548	2001-115336	12/27/01
TRACT 15	2.736	2006-106559	8/29/06
TRACT 16	8.478	"	"
TRACT 17	5.097	"	"
TRACT 18	9.450	"	"
TRACT 19	0.895	"	"
TRACT 20	1.588	"	"
TRACT 21	70.550	"	"
TRACT 22	5.239	"	"
TRACT 23	0.494	"	"
TRACT 24	0.494	"	"
TRACT 25	0.987	"	"
TRACT 26	1.720	"	"
TRACT 27	2.069	"	"
TRACT 28	93.821 (93.829)	"	"
TRACT 29	24.483	2006-106559	8/29/06
TRACT 30	0.622 (0.678)	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 31	2.046 (2.401)	"	"
TRACT 32	2.869	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 33	2.874	"	"
TRACT 34	1.637	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 35	1.480 (1.500)	"	"
TRACT 36	2.868	"	"
TRACT 37	1.835	"	"
TRACT 38	2.803	"	"
TRACT 39	2.919	"	"
TRACT 40	28.840	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 41	1.109	2008-056039	5/20/08
TRACT 42	2.858	"	"
TRACT 43	1.959	2008-056039	5/20/08
TRACT 45	67.954	2009-079300	8/18/09
TRACT 46	2.2463 (2.2464)	2011-035911	5/06/11
TRACT 47	7.9326	2011-076494	8/29/11
TRACT 48	34.310	2013-007495	01/24/13
TRACT 49	13.835	2013-007495	01/24/13
TRACT 50	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED
TRACT 51	2.324	2013-127547	11/26/13
TRACT 52	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED
TRACT 53	1.464	2013-136144	12/23/13
TRACT 54	0.9462	2014-077694	08/11/14
TRACT 55	1.7558	2015-086235	08/18/15
TRACT 56	13.577	2015-106041	10/27/15
TRACT 57	1.4540	PENDING	
TRACT 58	3.3938	PENDING	
TRACT 59	0.6093	PENDING	
TOTAL	3,966.747		

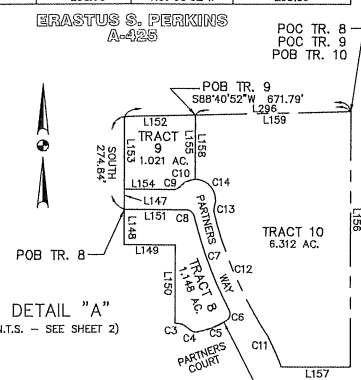
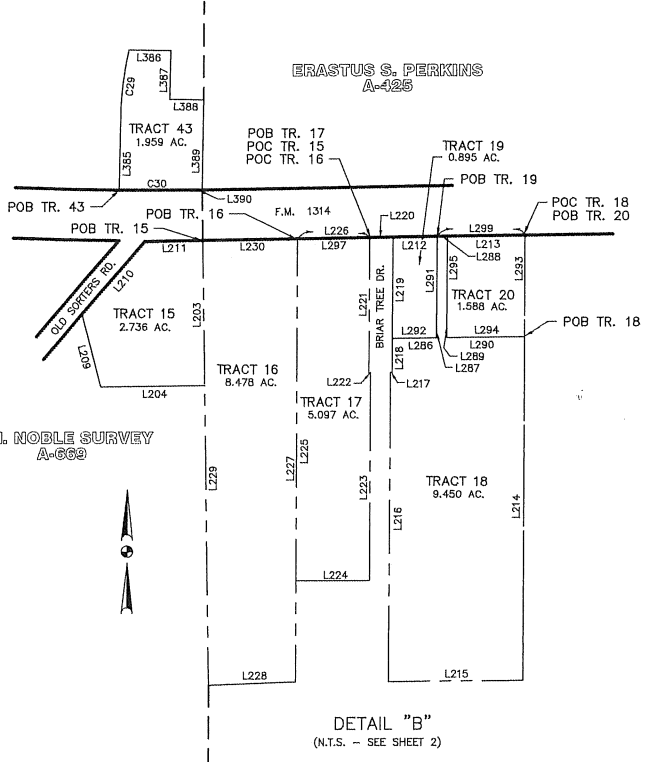
\* This is the acreage listed in the recorded document  
 \*\* Tract 1 includes: 1) the Original District (called 2887.09 acres) created in M.C.C.F. No. 7840107 (9/21/78), re-filed in M.C.C.F. No. 7842899 (10/5/78), and; 2) called 188.230 acres, described in M.C.C.F. No. 8045041 (12/17/80), re-filed in M.C.C.F. No. 8255074 (12/6/82). The Original District and the 188.230 acre tract overlap by approximately 19.5 acres.  
 \*\*\* These annexations have been formally approved by the Porter MUD board, but are currently awaiting recordation with the county clerk.

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHD BEARING	CHD DISTANCE
C3	43°09'46"	80.00'	45.20'	S88°25'07"E	44.14'
C4	86°53'32"	25.00'	24.82'	S71°16'59"E	23.82'
C5	19°16'15"	270.00'	90.81'	N66°38'08"E	90.38'
C6	87°28'05"	25.00'	38.17'	N13°15'58"E	34.57'
C7	13°50'17"	1220.00'	294.65'	N23°32'56"W	283.94'
C8	73°22'12"	25.00'	32.01'	N53°18'54"W	29.87'
C9	49°40'47"	25.00'	21.68'	N65°09'36"E	21.01'
C10	49°40'47"	80.00'	52.02'	N65°09'36"E	50.41'
C11	13°44'36"	780.00'	182.30'	N26°07'42"W	181.88'
C12	15°08'16"	1160.00'	308.48'	N25°25'52"W	305.59'
C13	51°17'48"	25.00'	22.38'	N07°47'10"E	21.64'
C14	123°26'04"	80.00'	129.26'	N28°16'58"W	109.67'
C29	11°48'34"	950.00'	186.08'	N06°57'19"E	185.73'
C30	01°12'08"	11,387.16'	238.93'	N89°59'52"W	238.93'



LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L146	NORTH	435.21'
L147	SOUTH	60.00'
L148	SOUTH	103.84'
L149	EAST	131.73'
L150	SOUTH	232.56'
L151	WEST	186.22'
L152	S88°40'52"W	209.88'
L153	SOUTH	214.84'
L154	EAST	145.13'
L155	NORTH	189.67'
L156	S00°04'13"E	754.06'
L157	WEST	204.16'
L158	NORTH	189.07'
L159	N88°40'52"E	481.81'
L203	S00°09'17"W	406.50'
L204	S89°50'43"W	306.11'
L205	S01°08'04"E	605.10'
L206	S87°37'02"W	71.40'
L207	N00°54'41"W	605.00'
L208	S87°29'19"W	69.13'
L209	N14°10'43"W	195.77'
L210	N40°50'17"E	283.71'
L211	N89°55'17"E	169.64'
L212	N89°06'59"E	130.00'
L213	N89°01'06"E	230.28'
L214	SOUTH	1,015.72'
L215	S89°11'59"W	389.12'
L216	N00°08'04"E	815.26'
L217	N89°05'21"E	5.00'
L218	N00°01'01"W	100.01'
L219	N00°08'22"E	299.99'
L220	S89°01'03"W	70.00'
L221	S00°01'19"W	400.00'
L222	N89°17'19"E	5.00'
L223	S00°08'04"W	615.13'
L224	S88°53'12"W	221.82'
L225	N00°18'04"E	1,016.72'
L226	S89°17'19"E	215.00'
L227	S00°18'04"W	1,316.19'
L228	S89°09'06"W	278.80'
L229	N00°09'17"E	1,319.60'
L230	N89°14'52"E	282.72'
L286	N89°07'16"E	130.00'
L287	N00°08'58"E	300.00'
L288	N89°06'59"E	30.01'
L289	S00°08'58"W	300.00'
L290	N89°07'16"E	231.06'
L291	S00°08'58"W	300.00'
L292	S89°07'16"W	130.00'
L293	SOUTH	300.47'
L294	S89°07'16"W	231.06'
L295	N00°08'58"E	300.07'
L296	S89°10'52"E	481.81'
L297	N89°17'19"E	215.00'
L298	S89°06'59"W	260.29'
L300	N57°00'00"E	3.48'
L305	N01°02'36"E	221.14'
L386	S89°14'03"E	123.55'
L387	S00°45'57"W	145.54'
L388	S89°14'03"E	98.01'
L389	S00°45'57"W	266.89'
L390	S89°36'52"W	5.83'

LEGEND:  
 --- DISTRICT BOUNDARY  
 --- SURVEY/ABSTRACT LINES  
 --- R.O.W. LINE

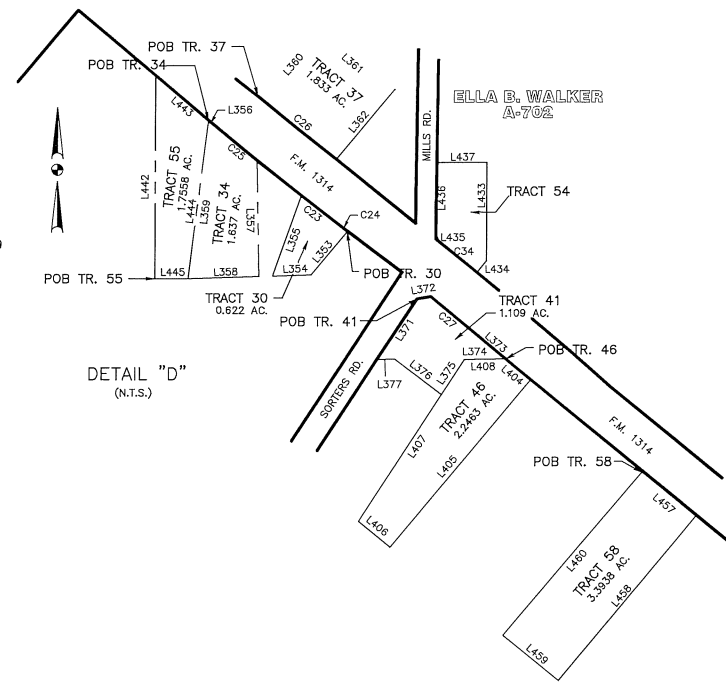
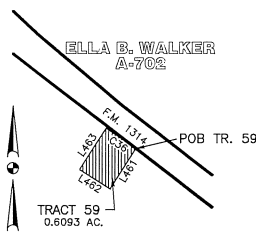
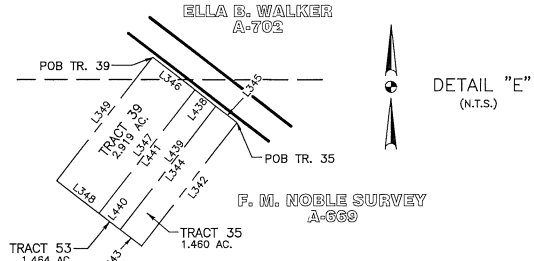
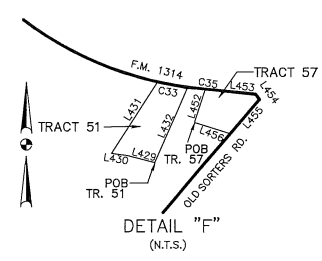
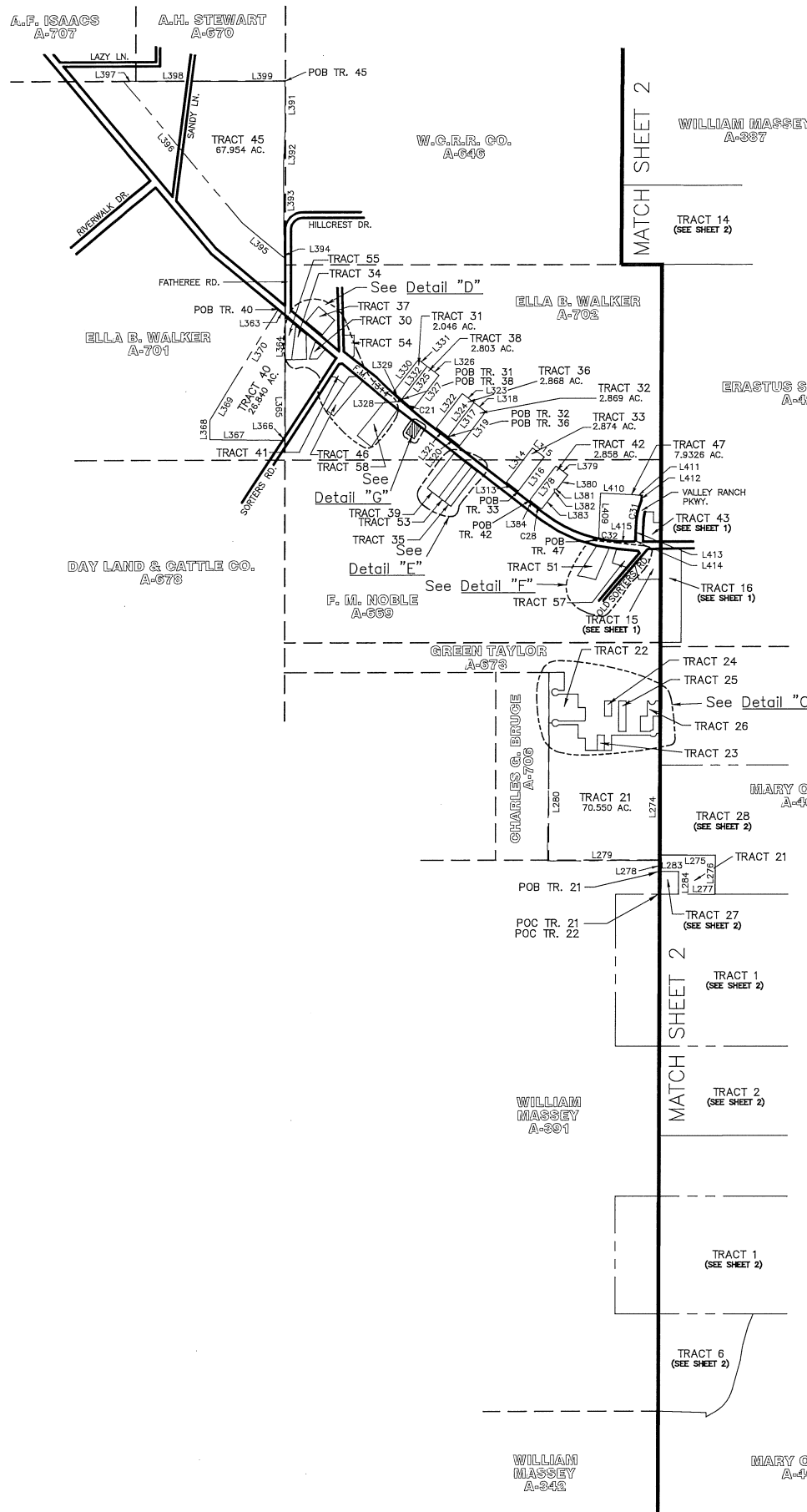


ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT BY MODIFYING THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP WHICH WAS MADE BY THE PREVIOUS SURVEYOR  
**Arborleaf Engineering & Surveying, Inc.**  
 990 Village Square Drive, Suite P  
 Tomball, Texas 77375  
 PHONE (281) 855-0634 • FAX (281) 855-0469  
 TBP# 7705 TBP# 100843-00

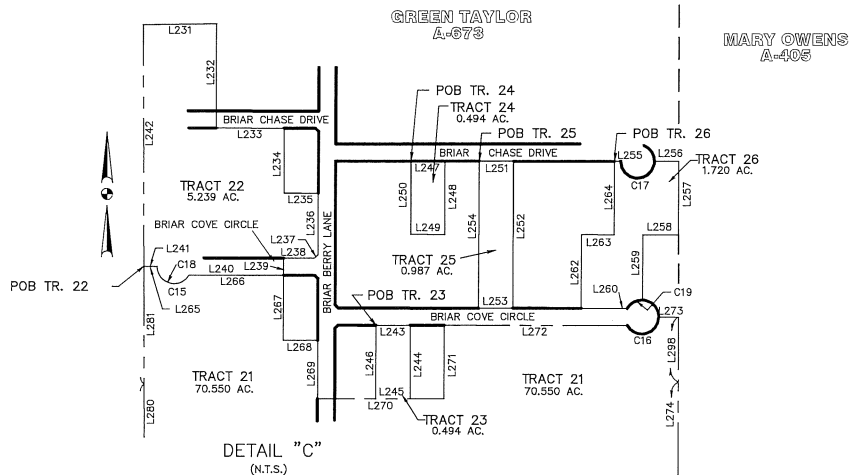
REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BEING 3,966.747 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE  
 WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-387,  
 JOSEPH M. EVERETT SURVEY, A-197,  
 ERASTUS S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425,  
 F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-669,  
 GREEN TAYLOR SURVEY, A-673,  
 WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-391,  
 WATT ANDERSON SURVEY, A-49,  
 WILLIAM BEARDSLEE SURVEY, A-104,  
 NICHOLAS S. SCHMITZ SURVEY, A-699,  
 ANDREW J. McSHAN SURVEY, A-698,  
 WILLIAM SMITH (WILLIAM BEATTY) SURVEY, A-540,  
 ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-701,  
 ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-702,  
 AND MARY OWENS SURVEY, A-405  
 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

**A&S ENGINEERS, INC.**  
 10377 STELLA LINK • HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445  
 PHONE (713) 942-2700 • FAX (713) 942-2799



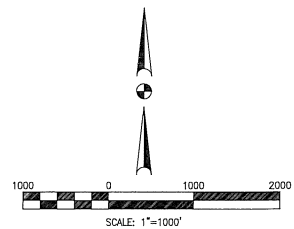


CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHD BEARING	CHD DISTANCE
C15	149°59'19"	50.00'	130.90'	S74°53'43"E	96.59'
C16	149°59'19"	50.00'	130.90'	N75°06'17"E	96.59'
C17	180°00'00"	50.00'	157.08'	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
C18	149°59'19"	50.00'	130.90'	N74°53'43"W	96.59'
C19	60°00'00"	50.00'	52.36'	S80°06'17"W	50.00'
C21	00°51'22"	10,525.14'	157.26'	N49°45'47"W	157.26'
C23	00°46'45"	11,531.16'	156.82'	S52°18'32"E	156.82'
C24	00°04'16"	11,387.16'	14.11'	S52°37'47"E	14.11'
C25	00°54'32"	11,531.16'	182.94'	S50°36'27"E	182.93'
C26	01°29'05"	11,387.16'	295.07'	N51°12'14"W	295.07'
C27	00°54'28"	11,387.16'	180.39'	S50°40'23"E	180.39'
C28	04°56'41"	1,837.86'	158.61'	N54°18'31"W	158.57'
C31	19°30'59"	1,050.00'	357.66'	S08°12'15"W	355.93'
C32	07°37'20"	1,837.86'	244.49'	N88°23'11"W	244.31'
C33	05°09'09"	1,981.86'	178.22'	S53°03'36"E	178.15'
C34	00°40'32"	11,531.16'	135.94'	N53°03'53"W	135.94'
C35	00°48'19"	1,981.86'	27.86'	S89°34'08"E	27.86'
C36	00°45'13"	10,689.14'	140.33'	S53°45'02"E	140.33'



LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L231	N89°25'43"E	214.66'
L232	S00°06'17"W	304.85'
L233	S89°53'43"E	199.89'
L234	S00°06'17"W	190.00'
L235	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L236	S00°06'17"W	180.00'
L237	S89°53'43"E	14.14'
L238	N89°53'43"W	90.00'
L239	S00°06'17"W	50.00'
L240	N89°53'43"W	277.04'
L241	N89°53'43"W	40.00'
L242	N00°14'08"W	707.33'
L243	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L244	S00°06'17"W	215.00'
L245	N89°53'43"W	100.00'
L246	N00°06'17"E	215.00'
L247	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L248	S00°06'17"W	215.00'
L249	N89°53'43"W	100.00'
L250	N00°06'17"E	215.00'
L251	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L252	S00°06'17"W	430.00'
L253	N89°53'43"W	100.00'
L254	N00°06'17"E	430.00'
L255	S89°53'43"E	18.85'
L256	S89°53'43"E	70.46'
L257	S00°06'03"E	215.00'
L258	N89°53'43"W	105.12'
L259	N00°06'17"E	190.00'
L260	N89°53'43"W	136.70'
L261	S89°53'43"E	277.04'
L262	S00°06'17"E	215.00'
L263	S89°53'43"E	95.00'
L264	N00°06'17"E	215.00'
L265	S89°53'43"E	40.00'
L266	S89°53'43"E	277.04'
L267	S00°06'17"W	190.00'
L268	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
L269	S00°06'17"W	170.15'
L270	S89°53'43"E	370.00'
L271	S89°53'43"E	215.00'
L272	S89°53'43"E	536.83'
L273	S89°53'43"E	55.79'
L274	S00°59'47"W	1,519.33'
L275	S89°53'43"E	1,433.75'
L276	S00°31'14"W	550.11'
L277	N89°49'50"W	508.96'
L278	N00°27'12"E	152.33'
L279	S89°53'43"E	145.30'
L280	N00°43'37"E	1,595.45'
L281	N00°14'08"W	344.07'
L282	S89°49'50"E	280.37'
L283	S00°06'17"W	310.00'
L284	S00°02'28"W	189.62'
L285	N52°28'05"W	208.71'
L286	S52°30'00"E	208.71'
L287	S37°30'00"W	600.08'
L288	N37°30'00"E	598.68'
L289	S52°30'00"E	208.71'
L290	S37°30'00"W	598.68'
L291	S37°30'00"W	606.89'
L292	S52°30'00"E	208.71'
L293	S37°30'00"W	598.68'
L294	S52°28'05"E	208.71'
L295	S37°30'00"E	609.01'
L296	S52°28'05"E	104.36'
L297	S52°30'00"E	208.71'
L298	S37°30'00"W	609.13'
L299	N52°30'00"W	208.71'
L300	N37°30'00"E	609.57'
L301	S37°30'00"W	184.85'
L302	S88°08'00"W	112.65'
L303	N19°23'26"E	249.20'
L304	S89°53'43"E	0.39'
L305	S01°07'00"E	368.74'
L306	S88°08'00"W	207.15'
L307	N07°14'05"E	466.48'
L308	N40°00'00"E	273.08'
L309	S50°00'00"E	295.00'
L310	S40°00'00"W	266.88'
L311	S48°35'06"E	122.40'
L312	S00°04'32"W	879.93'
L313	S00°31'01"E	804.85'
L314	S35°46'39"W	87.64'
L315	N89°12'50"W	997.86'
L316	N00°47'10"E	269.45'
L317	N30°40'30"E	539.37'
L318	N31°40'00"E	1,280.75'
L319	N33°34'00"E	212.84'
L320	N1°08'23"E	40.48'
L321	S50°13'00"E	108.41'
L322	S89°51'00"W	122.13'
L323	S34°10'08"W	123.24'
L324	N35°05'18"W	188.80'
L325	S89°51'00"W	52.48'
L326	N37°32'15"E	600.53'
L327	S52°30'00"E	208.23'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L380	S37°27'36"W	246.85'
L381	N86°39'47"W	39.20'
L382	S07°43'33"E	59.20'
L383	S36°59'30"W	288.70'
L384	N51°50'10"W	52.52'
L385	S07°01'13"E	780.02'
L386	S02°24'46"W	479.22'
L387	S07°29'34"E	1209.01'
L388	S01°09'33"E	14.08'
L389	N50°01'33"W	785.69'
L390	N39°53'18"W	2588.69'
L391	N88°58'31"E	169.49'
L392	S89°46'58"E	1441.41'
L393	N89°47'05"E	645.68'
L394	S57°13'00"E	95.81'
L395	S47°00'34"W	640.20'
L396	N51°09'46"W	120.70'
L397	N33°14'14"E	567.19'
L398	N89°22'37"E	120.91'
L399	N01°59'39"W	647.52'
L400	N89°21'37"E	469.07'
L401	S87°29'07"E	104.83'
L402	S01°41'59"E	71.23'
L403	S01°32'40"E	206.89'
L404	S43°12'52"W	21.30'
L405	S87°08'24"W	249.50'
L406	N02°10'37"W	255.65'
L407	N02°57'48"W	368.41'
L408	N87°00'00"E	1142.61'
L409	N86°41'00"E	1154.92'
L410	S06°46'46"E	648.91'
L411	N89°54'34"E	547.87'
L412	S89°44'36"E	598.90'
L413	S00°00'19"E	524.69'
L414	N89°55'29"W	1145.69'
L415	N00°06'03"W	525.00'
L416	S75°33'00"W	189.69'
L417	N02°20'00"W	185.10'
L418	S89°41'12"E	184.27'
L419	N82°14'44"W	171.49'
L420	S75°33'00"W	44.78'
L421	N26°24'00"E	498.68'
L422	S17°07'24"W	472.24'
L423	S01°53'51"E	289.35'
L424	S37°33'09"W	44.78'
L425	N27°40'32"W	27.02'
L426	N01°53'51"W	214.19'
L427	N88°08'09"E	145.30'
L428	S55°13'08"E	104.50'
L429	S34°12'49"W	610.35'
L430	N55°54'19"W	104.26'
L431	N34°11'31"E	811.80'
L432	N01°46'47"W	614.86'
L433	S50°05'03"E	231.92'
L434	S07°10'03"W	465.98'
L435	S86°03'54"W	100.80'
L436	N87°48'24"E	317.70'
L437	N87°37'50"E	319.85'
L438	N87°45'14"E	321.74'
L439	S00°32'12"W	619.69'
L440	S87°12'02"W	938.42'
L441	N01°24'31"W	627.89'
L442	N12°06'07"E	208.96'
L443	S89°50'15"E	264.22'
L444	S40°32'26"E	39.11'
L445	S34°40'57"W	263.54'
L446	S17°56'55"E	215.66'
L447	S51°05'30"E	208.81'
L448	S39°10'27"W	639.67'
L449	N51°29'57"W	253.70'
L450	N39°11'50"E	640.12'
L451	S34°09'08"W	166.62'
L452	N55°29'01"W	141.22'
L453	N34°25'54"E	190.86'



REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BEING 3,966.747 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-387, JOSEPH M. EVERETT SURVEY, A-197, ERASTUS S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425, F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-699, GREEN TAYLOR SURVEY, A-673, WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-391, WATT ANDERSON SURVEY, A-49, WILLIAM BEARDSLEE SURVEY, A-104, NICHOLAS S. SCHMITZ SURVEY, A-699, ANDREW J. McSHAN SURVEY, A-698, WILLIAM SMITH (WILLIAM BEATTY) SURVEY, A-540, ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-701, ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-702, AND MARY OWENS SURVEY, A-405 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT BY MODIFYING THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP WHICH WAS MADE BY THE PREVIOUS SURVEYOR  
**Arborleaf Engineering & Surveying, Inc.**  
 990 Village Square Drive, Suite P  
 Tomball, Texas 77375  
 PHONE (281) 655-0634 • FAX (281) 655-0469  
 TBP# 7705 TBP# 100543-00

PREPARED: October 10, 2016 SHEET 3 OF 3 SCALE: 1"=1000'

**A&S ENGINEERS, INC.**  
 10377 STELLA LINK • HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445  
 PHONE (713) 942-2700 • FAX (713) 942-2799



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District F

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2017

20WR01A Second Amend Utility Functions and Services  
Allocation Agreement Harris County MUD No. 359

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Second Amendment to the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 359** (Approved by Ordinance No. 1992-1142, as amended) - **DISTRICT F - LE**

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance to execute a Second Amendment to Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 359.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Second Amendment to Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 359.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The City of Houston, City Council, approved a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 359 (the "District") on August 26, 1992, by Ordinance No. 92-1142 for the creation of the district and to provide for the development of storm drainage and water and wastewater service, including collection, treatment, distribution and water supply facilities. The District is entirely within the corporate limits of the City. City Council approved a First Amendment to Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement on October 15, 1997, by Ordinance No. 97-1234 so that the District could construct a second point of connection to the City's wastewater collection system and utilize the City's Dairy Ashford No. 4 Lift Station and convey its waste to the Upper Braes Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement, as amended, requires the use of wastewater meters to calculate payments due from the City to the District for wastewater service. In or about September 2015, the wastewater meters stopped functioning. Therefore, the City has been unable to calculate the payment due to the District for wastewater service since August 2015. The funds that would have been paid to the District have been held by Public Works in anticipation of a resolution of the calculation issue.

Both parties agree replacing the wastewater meters is not cost-effective. Additionally, given that the District is fully developed, both agree that sufficient data exists to estimate the wastewater usage for purposes of calculating payments due to the District for wastewater service.

This Second Amendment provides for the sharing of the cost of the abandonment of the wastewater meters and provides for calculation of payments due to the District for wastewater service based on the estimated usage of 7,467,000 gallons per month or metered water usage; whichever is less.

If this Second Amendment is approved by Council, Public Works will release funds currently due to the District based on the estimated usage. Using this methodology, funds due to the District from September 2015 through June 2017, which have been held by Public Works and which have previously been authorized for payment under the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement, total \$660,612.25.

City payments to the District for wastewater services are rebates from the sewer revenues collected from the District and are calculated as the difference between the City's existing retail sewer rate and the District's contracted wholesale rate.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Fiscal Note:**

No funding required. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Prior Council Action:**

(O) 92-1142; Date: 8/26/1992  
(O) 97-1234; Date: 10/15/1997

**Amount of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Yvonne W. Forrest  
Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2017

District F

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2017

20WR01A Second Amend Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement Harris  
County MUD No. 359

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Second Amendment to the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 359** (Approved by Ordinance No. 1992-1142, as amended) - **DISTRICT F - LE**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve an ordinance to execute a Second Amendment to Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 359.

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Second Amendment to Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 359.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The City of Houston, City Council, approved a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 359 (the "District") on August 26, 1992, by Ordinance No. 92-1142 for the creation of the district and to provide for the development of storm drainage and water and wastewater service, including collection, treatment, distribution and water supply facilities. The District is entirely within the corporate limits of the City. City Council approved a First Amendment to Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement on October 15, 1997, by Ordinance No. 97-1234 so that the District could construct a second point of connection to the City's wastewater collection system and utilize the City's Dairy Ashford No. 4 Lift Station and convey its waste to the Upper Braes Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement, as amended, requires the use of wastewater meters to calculate payments due from the City to the District for wastewater service. In or about September 2015, the wastewater meters stopped functioning. Therefore, the City has been unable to calculate the payment due to the District for wastewater service since August 2015. The funds that would have been paid to the District have been held by Public Works in anticipation of a resolution of the calculation issue.

Both parties agree replacing the wastewater meters is not cost-effective. Additionally, given that the District is fully developed, both agree that sufficient data exists to estimate the wastewater usage for purposes of calculating payments due to the District for wastewater service.

This Second Amendment provides for the sharing of the cost of the abandonment of the wastewater meters and provides for calculation of payments due to the District for wastewater service based on the estimated usage of 7,467,000 gallons per month or metered water usage; whichever is less.

If this Second Amendment is approved by Council, Public Works will release funds currently due to the District based on the estimated usage. Using this methodology, funds due to the District from September 2015 through June 2017, which have been held by Public Works and which have previously been authorized for payment under the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement, total \$660,612.25.

City payments to the District for wastewater services are rebates from the sewer revenues collected from the District and are calculated as the difference between the City's existing retail sewer rate and the District's contracted wholesale rate.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Fiscal Note:**

No funding required. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Prior Council Action:**

(O) 92-1142; Date: 8/26/1992

(O) 97-1234; Date: 10/15/1997

**Amount of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Yvonne W. Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Prior Council Action

Prior Council Action

Agreement

ordinance

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District I, ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/12/2017

### T26406 - Master Program Manager for Disaster Related Projects - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **APTIM ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC** to provide Master Program Management Services for Disaster related projects; establishing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one year options - \$25,000,000.00 - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

**Request for Proposal received on November 9, 2017 for S67-T26406 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. for a total not to exceed \$25,000,000.00 for Master Program Manager for Disaster Related Projects for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).**

#### **Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one year options**, to **APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$25,000,000.00** for Master Program Manager for Disaster Related Projects for the Housing and Community Development Department. The Director of Housing and Community Development Department and/or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to lead, under guidance from City staff, the design, implementation and administration of short- and long-term housing programs that will draw from a variety of public, non-profit and philanthropic funding sources to repair homes damaged in hurricane Ike, the floods of 2015 and 2016 (Memorial Day – 2015, Halloween 2015, Tax Day – 2016, Memorial Day - 2016, respectively), and hurricane Harvey, as well as homes damaged in other disasters that may occur during the contract period.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. The solicitation document was posted on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website and, as a result proposals were received from: APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc., Doc2e-file, IBTS, ICF, IEM, Deloitte, Hill International, Inc., and Witt O'Brien. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Housing and Community Development Department and Public Works and Engineering Department.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed to be the best qualified consultant to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

**MMORF Sub-contraction**

**MWSBE Subcontracting:**

The RFP solicitation was advertised with 24% goal for MWSBE Participation. APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. has exceeded this goal by awarding 39% of the contract to MWSBE certified subcontractors as indicated below:

NAME	TYPE OF SERVICE	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
DWG CPA PPLC	Accounting Services	\$1,250,000.00	5%
Isani Consultants, L.P	Engineering Services and Commercial Intuitional Building Construction	\$4,500,000.00	18%
IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services and Commercial & Institutional Building Construction	\$3,000,000.00	12%
Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd.	Construction Management, Water and Sewer Line	\$500,000.00	2%
Delmet Services	Temporary Staffing Services	\$ 250,000.00	1%
Menon Consortium, Inc.	Civil	\$250,000.00	1%

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$25,000,000.00**

Federal State Local-Pass-Thru Fund  
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPT.	PHONE
Tom McCasland, Director, HCDD	HCDD	(281) 233-1613
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723

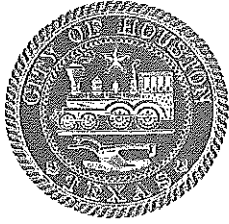
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/12/2017

T26406 - Master Program Manager for Disaster Related Projects - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 45.

**Background:**

Request for Proposal received on November 9, 2017 for S67-T26406 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. for a total not to exceed \$25,000,000.00 for Master Program Manager for Disaster Related Projects for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

**Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one year options**, to **APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$25,000,000.00** for Master Program Manager for Disaster Related Projects for the Housing and Community Development Department. The Director of Housing and Community Development Department and/or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to lead, under guidance from City staff, the design, implementation and administration of short- and long-term housing programs that will draw from a variety of public, non-profit and philanthropic funding sources to repair homes damaged in hurricane Ike, the floods of 2015 and 2016 (Memorial Day – 2015, Halloween 2015, Tax Day – 2016, Memorial Day - 2016, respectively), and hurricane Harvey, as well as homes damaged in other disasters that may occur during the contract period.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. The solicitation document was posted on the Strategic Procurement Division’s e-bidding website and, as a result proposals were received from: APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc., Doc2e-file, IBTS, ICF, IEM, Deloitte, Hill International, Inc., and Witt O’Brien. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Housing and Community Development Department and Public Works and Engineering Department.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed to be the best qualified consultant to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

**MWSBE Subcontracting:**

The RFP solicitation was advertised with 24% goal for MWSBE Participation. APTIM Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. has exceeded this goal by awarding 39% of the contract to MWSBE certified subcontractors as indicated below:

NAME	TYPE OF SERVICE	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
DWG CPA PPLC	Accounting Services	\$1,250,000.00	5%
Isani Consultants, L.P	Engineering Services and Commercial Institutional Building Construction	\$4,500,000.00	18%
IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services and Commercial & Institutional Building Construction	\$3,000,000.00	12%
Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd.	Construction Management, Water and Sewer Line	\$500,000.00	2%
Delmet Services	Temporary Staffing Services	\$ 250,000.00	1%
Menon Consortium, Inc.	Civil	\$250,000.00	1%

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$25,000,000.00  
Federal State Local-Pass-Thru Fund  
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPT.	PHONE
Tom McCasland, Director, HCDD	HCDD	(281) 233-1613
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contracting Authority certify</u>	Backup Material
<u>Insurance Certificate</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>Letters of Intent</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Policy forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership and Control</u>	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2017

L26004 - Ice Machine Rental Services- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **SOUTHWEST TEXAS EQUIPMENT DIST., INC, dba QBR LEASING** for Ice Machine Rental Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one year options - \$2,054,481.60 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received for S72-L26004 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Southwest Texas Equipment Dist., Inc DBA QBR Leasing, (formally known as QBR Sales) in an amount not to exceed \$2,054,481.60 for ice machine rental services for various departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to Southwest Equipment Dist., Inc, DBA QBR Leasing, (formally known as QBR Sales) on its low bid meeting specifications for ice machine rental services in a total amount not to exceed **\$2,054,481.60** for the City of Houston various departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. <b>QBR Leasing</b>	<b>\$2,054,481.60</b>
2. Chef Mart Restaurant Supply	\$2,797,401.00(Partial Bid)
3. ISI Commercial Refrigeration	\$6,540,996.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide new ice machines for use at various City facilities. The services to be provided include, but are not limited to the furnishing of the ice machines, warranty, preventive maintenance services, repairs, parts, delivery and pick-up, and the training of department personnel in the routine daily maintenance procedures.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. QBR Leasing has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage</u></b>
HIS Mechanical	Preventative Maintenance	\$225,992.97	11%

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, QBR Leasing shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, QBR Leasing does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; and no firms were within three-percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.:2014-1078.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2018</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
Planning & Development	\$1,020.69	\$4,453.92	\$5,474.61
Houston Airport System	\$23,475.46	\$93,901.84	\$117,377.30
City Controller's	\$1,113.48	\$4,453.92	\$5,567.40
Parks and Recreation	\$9,000.00	\$221,886.00	\$230,886.00
Fleet Management Department	\$17,953.80	\$81,252.27	\$99,206.07
Houston Information Technology	\$4,199.76	\$16,799.04	\$20,998.80
Houston Police Department	\$36,484.66	\$145,938.62	\$182,423.28
Department of Public Works & Engineering	\$127,172.48	\$496,586.40	\$623,758.88
Solid Waste Management	\$32,727.97	\$142,812.96	\$175,540.93
General Services Department	\$76,974.00	\$516,274.33	\$593,248.33
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$330,122.30</b>	<b>\$1,724,359.30</b>	<b>\$2,054,481.60</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,474.61 – Planning and Development Department Special Revenue Fund (2308)

\$117,377.30 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$1,139,789.54 – General Fund (1000)

\$99,206.07 – Fleet Management Fund (1005)

\$11,134.80 – Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)

\$57,740.40 – Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund (2104)

\$11,134.80 – Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)

\$93,359.81 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

\$400,318.16 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$34,998.00 – Building Inspection Fund (2301)

\$83,948.11 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

**Total- \$2,054,481.60**

**Contact Information:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>DEPT./DIVISION</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yvette, Smith Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2017

L26004 - Ice Machine Rental Services- Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

Formal Bids Received for S72-L26004 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Southwest Texas Equipment Dist, Inc DBA QBR Leasing, (formally known as QBR Sales) in an amount not to exceed \$2,054,481.60 for ice machine rental services for various departments.

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options to Southwest Equipment Dist., Inc, DBA QBR Leasing, (formally known as QBR Sales) on its low bid meeting specifications for ice machine rental services in a total amount not to exceed \$2,054,481.60 for the City of Houston various departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. QBR Leasing	\$2,054,481.60
2. Chef Mart Restaurant Supply	\$2,797,401.00(Partial Bid)
3. ISI Commercial Refrigeration	\$6,540,996.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide new ice machines for use at various City facilities. The services to be provided include, but are not limited to the furnishing of the ice machines, warranty, preventive maintenance services, repairs, parts, delivery and pick-up, and the training of department personnel in the routine daily maintenance procedures.

**M/WBE Participation:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. QBR Leasing has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
HIS Mechanical	Preventative Maintenance	\$225,992.97	11%

**Pay or Play Program:**

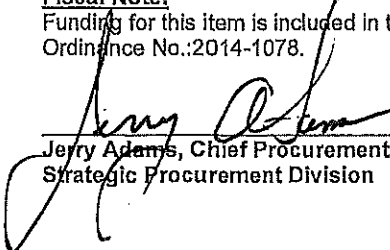
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, QBR Leasing shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, QBR Leasing does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; and no firms were within three-percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.:2014-1078.

  
 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Approval Authority Signature

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2018	Out-Years	Total Amount
Planning & Development	\$1,020.69	\$4,453.92	\$5,474.61
Houston Airport System	\$23,475.46	\$93,901.84	\$117,377.30
City Controller's	\$1,113.48	\$4,453.92	\$5,567.40
Parks and Recreation	\$9,000.00	\$221,886.00	\$230,886.00
Fleet Management Department	\$17,953.80	\$81,252.27	\$99,206.07
Houston Information Technology	\$4,199.76	\$16,799.04	\$20,998.80
Houston Police Department	\$36,484.66	\$145,938.62	\$182,423.28
Department of Public Works & Engineering	\$127,172.48	\$496,586.40	\$623,758.88
Solid Waste Management	\$32,727.97	\$142,812.96	\$175,540.93
General Services Department	\$76,974.00	\$516,274.33	\$593,248.33
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$330,122.30</b>	<b>\$1,724,359.30</b>	<b>\$2,054,481.60</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,474.61 – Planning and Development Department Special Revenue Fund (2308)  
 \$117,377.30 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)  
 \$1,139,789.54 – General Fund (1000)  
 \$99,206.07 – Fleet Management Fund (1005)  
 \$11,134.80 – Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)  
 \$57,740.40 – Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund (2104)  
 \$11,134.80 – Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)  
 \$93,359.81 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)  
 \$400,318.16 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
 \$34,998.00 – Building Inspection Fund (2301)  
 \$83,948.11 – Stormwater Fund (2302)  
**Total- \$2,054,481.60**

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yvette, Smith Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>POP 1</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP2</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>HPD Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>FMD Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>Parks Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>SWM Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>Controller Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>HITS Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>HAS Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>GSD Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>PWE Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>Planning &amp; Development Funding</u>	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L26303 - Cabling Installation Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SELRICO COMMUNICATIONS, LLC** for Cabling Installation Services for the Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one year options \$3,850,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received on August 17, 2017 for S19-L26303 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Selrico Communications, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,850,000.00 for cabling installation services for the Houston Information Technology Services Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Information Technology Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer and recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Selrico Communications, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications for cabling installation services in the amount not to exceed **\$3,850,000.00** for the Houston Information Technology Services Department.

The total contract award is more than the total quantities advertised and shown on the bid tabulation below. Strategic Procurement included every scenario for cabling installation services for moves, adds, repairs of voice data, video and wireless WIFI and IT network cabling services for City departments on the official bid form and in the scope of work, as provided by the department. The intent was to establish unit prices for each cabling and infrastructure deployment services for various scenarios over the next five years. All of these scenarios are possible, but not all will occur. This causes a difference in the dollar amount on the tabulation and award amount, which is based on historical expenditures. Personnel from the Strategic Procurement Division talked with representatives from the Contractor to discuss the scope of work as well as the City's intent to award a contract based on actual expenditure predictions rather than bid tabulation totals. The Contractor confirmed, in writing, that they would accept the contract at the unit prices bid for the recommended award amounts.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, technical expertise, supervision, tools, testing and specialized equipment, and incidental parts and materials necessary for the provision of cabling and infrastructure deployment services. The Contractor will also be required

to provide on-site staff that will be based at 611 Walker, and remotely dispatch staff that will be available on a demand basis for moves, adds, repairs of voice data, video and wireless WIFI and IT network cabling services for City departments. Contractor shall be solely responsible for arranging, scheduling and supervising the training of its personnel at its expense. Contractor shall also provide all fixed length cable, connectors, termination blocks and other communications hardware required for accomplishment of the work.

The Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) Department disqualified the low bidder (AMSYS Innovation Solutions, LLC) due to the Contractors lack of experience and established practices in supporting structured cabling contracts of the size and magnitude requested; the Contractors inability to meet staffing requirements with qualified technicians that can support the efforts requested by the City; and the Contractors inability to successfully articulate on how Contractor will onboard staff and support the City of Houston with the first 30-60 days.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. AMSYS Innovative Solutions, LLC	\$1,187,442.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>2. Selrico Communications, LLC</b>	<b>\$1,231,530.00</b>
3. Gigabit Technologies, LLC	\$2,145,549.60
4. Integrated Network Solutions, Inc.	\$2,828,726.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications/Partial Bid)
5. Netsync Network Solutions	\$3,279,466.50
6. DataVox, Inc.	\$3,297,139.75 (Did Not Meet Specifications/Partial Bid)

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Selrico Communications, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Genesis Cabling Solutions, LLC	Cabling Installation Services	\$423,500.00	11%

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Selrico Communications, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy ord. 2014-1078.

---

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY18</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
Houston Information Technology Services Department	\$400,000.00	\$3,450,000.00	\$3,850,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$3,850,000.00**

Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

**Contact Information:**

Richard Morris/832-393-8736  
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734  
Somayya Scott/832-393-0082

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Revised Cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L26303 - Cabling Installation Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 54.

**Summary:**

**NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE awarding a contract to **SELRICO COMMUNICATIONS, LLC** for cabling installation services for the Houston Information Technology Services Department. - \$3,850,000.00 - General Fund

**Background:**

Formal Bids Received on August 17, 2017 for S19-L26303 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Selrico Communications, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,850,000.00 for cabling installation services for the Houston Information Technology Services Department.

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Information Technology Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Selrico Communications, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications for cabling installation services in the amount not to exceed **\$3,850,000.00** for the Houston Information Technology Services Department.

The total contract award is more than the total quantities advertised and shown on the bid tabulation below. Strategic Procurement included every scenario for cabling installation services for moves, adds, repairs of voice data, video and wireless WIFI and IT network cabling services for City departments on the official bid form and in the scope of work, as provided by the department. The intent was to establish unit prices for each cabling and infrastructure deployment services for various scenarios over the next five years. All of these scenarios are possible, but not all will occur. This causes a difference in the dollar amount on the tabulation and award amount, which is based on historical expenditures. Personnel from the Strategic Procurement Division talked with representatives from the Contractor to discuss the scope of work as well as the City's intent to award a contract based on actual expenditure predictions rather than bid tabulation totals. The Contractor confirmed, in writing, that they would accept the contract at the unit prices bid for the recommended award amounts.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, technical expertise, supervision, tools, testing and specialized equipment, and incidental parts and materials necessary for the provision of cabling and infrastructure deployment services. The Contractor will also be required to provide on-site staff that will be based at 611 Walker, and remotely dispatch staff that will be available on a demand basis for moves, adds, repairs of voice data, video and wireless WIFI and IT network cabling services for City departments. Contractor shall be solely responsible for arranging, scheduling and supervising the training of its personnel at its expense. Contractor shall also provide all fixed length cable, connectors, termination blocks and other communications hardware required for accomplishment of the work.

The Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) Department disqualified the low bidder (AMSYS Innovation Solutions, LLC) due to the Contractors lack of experience and established practices in supporting structured cabling contracts of the size and magnitude requested; the Contractors inability to meet staffing requirements with qualified technicians that can support the efforts requested by the City; and the Contractors inability to successfully articulate on how Contractor will onboard staff and support the City of Houston with the first 30-60 days.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. AMSYS Innovative Solutions, LLC	\$1,187,442.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Selrico Communications, LLC	\$1,231,530.00
3. Gigabit Technologies, LLC	\$2,145,549.60
4. Integrated Network Solutions, Inc.	\$2,828,726.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications/Partial Bid)
5. Netsync Network Solutions	\$3,279,466.50
6. DataVox, Inc.	\$3,297,139.75 (Did Not Meet Specifications/Partial Bid)

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Selrico Communications, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Genesis Cabling Solutions, LLC	Cabling Installation Services	\$423,500.00	11%

**Pay or Play Program:**

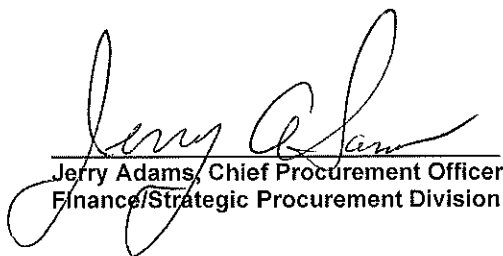
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Selrico Communications, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority Signature

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>Out-Years</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
Houston Information Technology Services Department	\$400,000.00	\$3,450,000.00	\$3,850,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,850,000.00

Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

**Contact Information:**

Richard Morris/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

Somayya Scott/832-393-0082

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>Cover Sheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Campaign Finance Ordinance (Form A)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Ordinance (Form B)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Clearance Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play (POP 1)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play (POP 2)</u>	Backup Material
<u>TX Secretary of State</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Budget Funding</u>	Backup Material

Award Recommendation  
Certificate of Insurance  
Statement of Residency  
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire  
MWBE Letter of Intent  
Bid Tab  
Contract  
certification of funds

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20EL04/ORDINANCE Appropriating Funds for Water and Sewer System  
Consolidation Construction Fund 8500

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,500,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing purchase of easements and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the purchased interest, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of water projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). PWE periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, payments for the acquisition of parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$7,500,000.00 for the various water projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various water projects in connection with the construction of

facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$7,500,000.00** Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

**Contact Information:**

Darrin Ward  
Acting Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate Services  
Phone: (832) 395 - 3154

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Work and Engineering

WBS. S-00019A-00RE-2-01

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20EL04/ORDINANCE Appropriating Funds for Water and Sewer System Consolidation  
Construction Fund 8500

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of water projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). PWE periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, payments for the acquisition of parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$7,500,000.00 for the various water projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various water projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

### **Amount of Funding:**

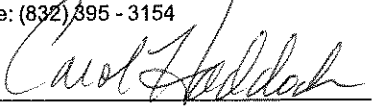
\$7,500,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500

### **Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

### **Contact Information:**

Darrin Ward  
Acting Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate Services  
Phone: (832) 395 - 3154

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Work and Engineering

WBS. S-00019A-00RE-2-01

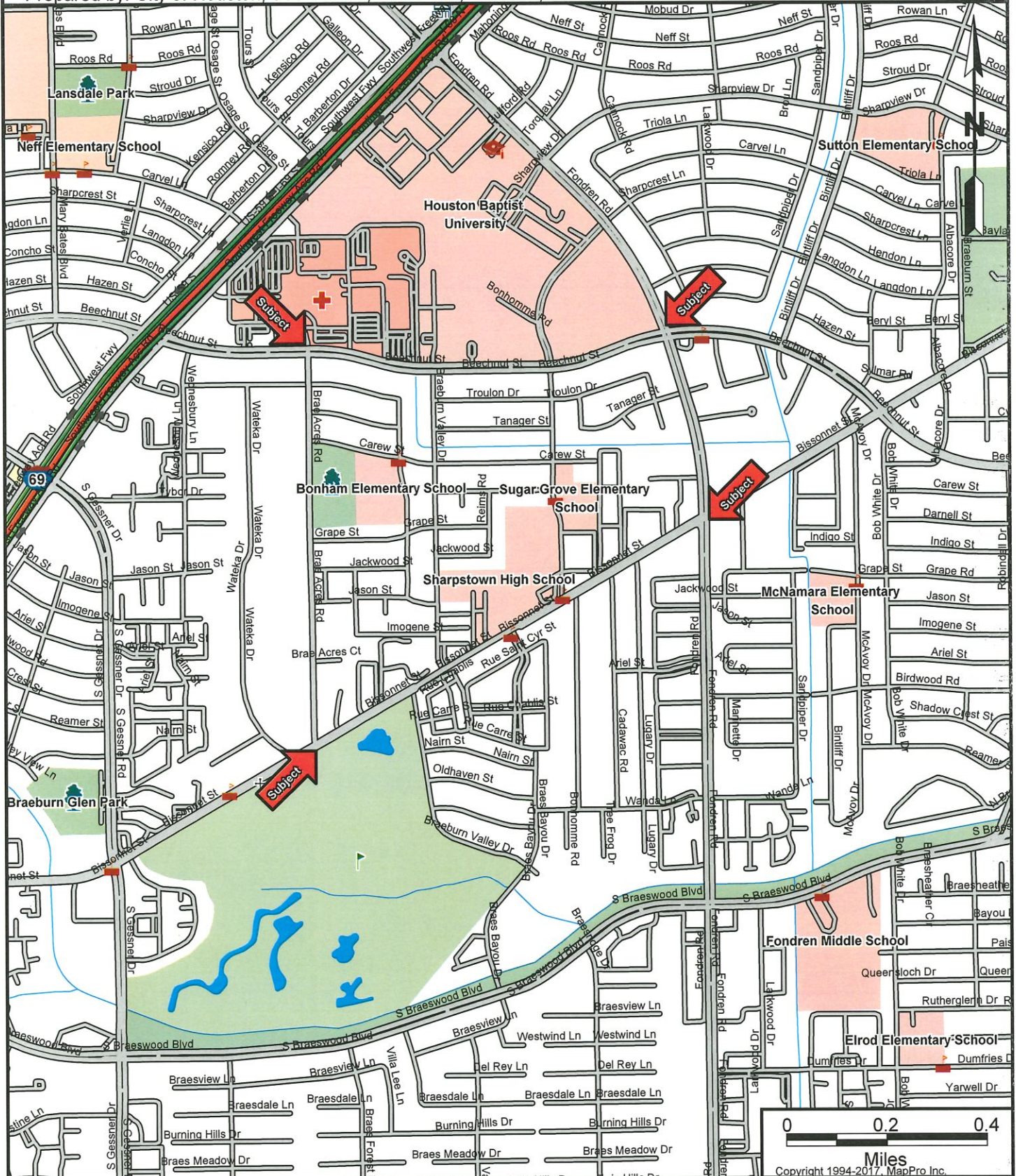
**ATTACHMENTS:**

ATTACHMENTS:

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Maps	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Exhibit A	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

# LOCATION MAP

Description: Sharpstown Area II Water Line Replacement Easement Acquisition  
 WBS #S-000035-0194-2; Council District J; Key maps 530K,L,M,P, Q, R  
 Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77074  
 Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



### CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

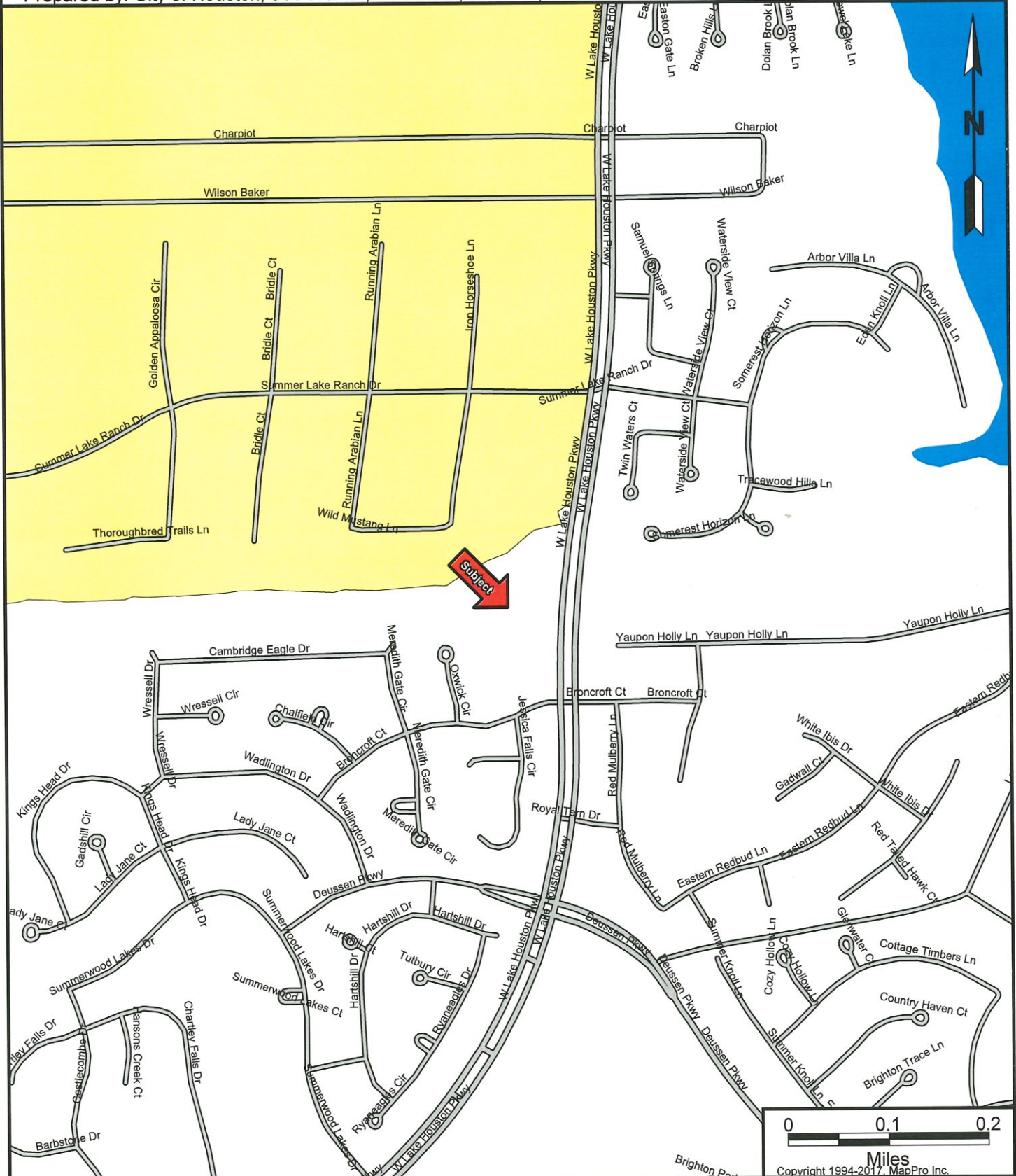
# LOCATION MAP

Description: NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT EXPANSION EXPANSION (NEWPP)

WBS S-000065-0002-2; Council District ETJ; Key Map 377T

Subject Address: 13900 Rowboat Way, Houston, TX 77044

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

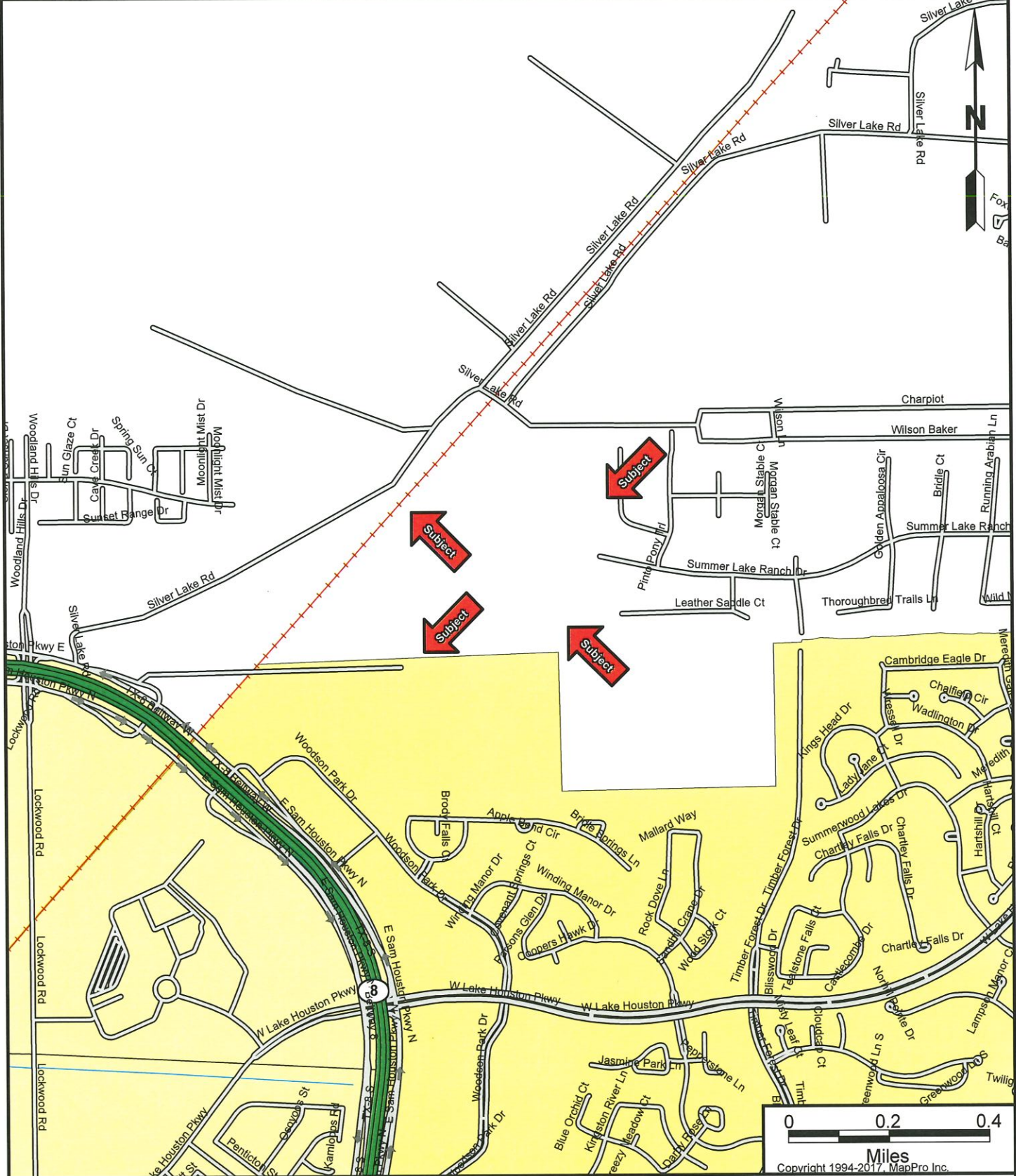


**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

# LOCATION MAP

Description: Northeast Water Purification Plant 320 MGD Expansion  
 WBS S-000066-0019-2-01, Council District E, Kep Map 377S  
 Subject Address: , Atascocita, TX 77044  
 Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

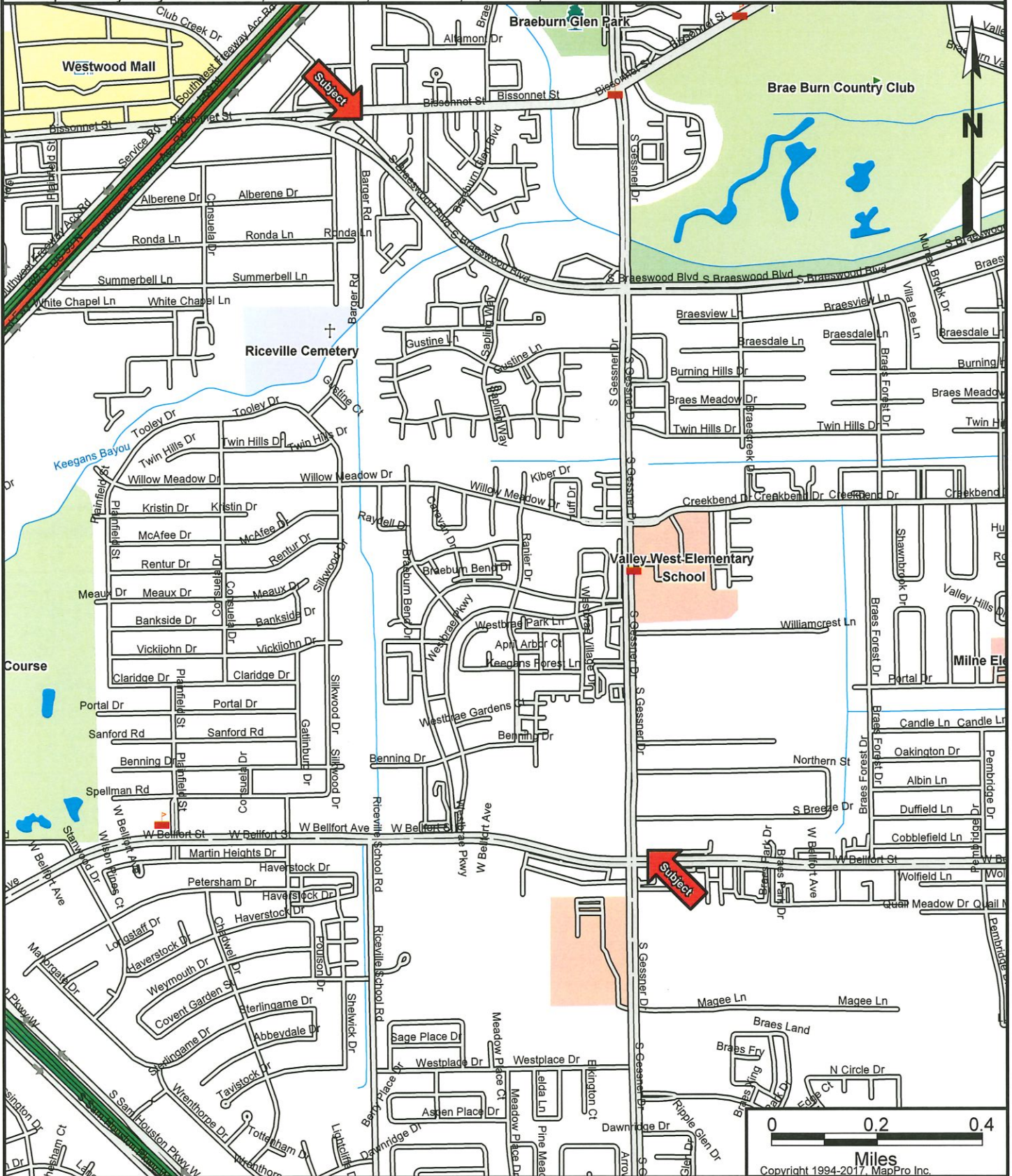


**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

# LOCATION MAP

Description: 42-Inch Water Line from W Belfort Ave to Bissonnet St along Braes Forest Dr  
 WBS #S-000900-0112-2; Council District J,K; Key Map 530B and X,Y,W,N,E,S  
 Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77074  
 Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



**CAUTION:**

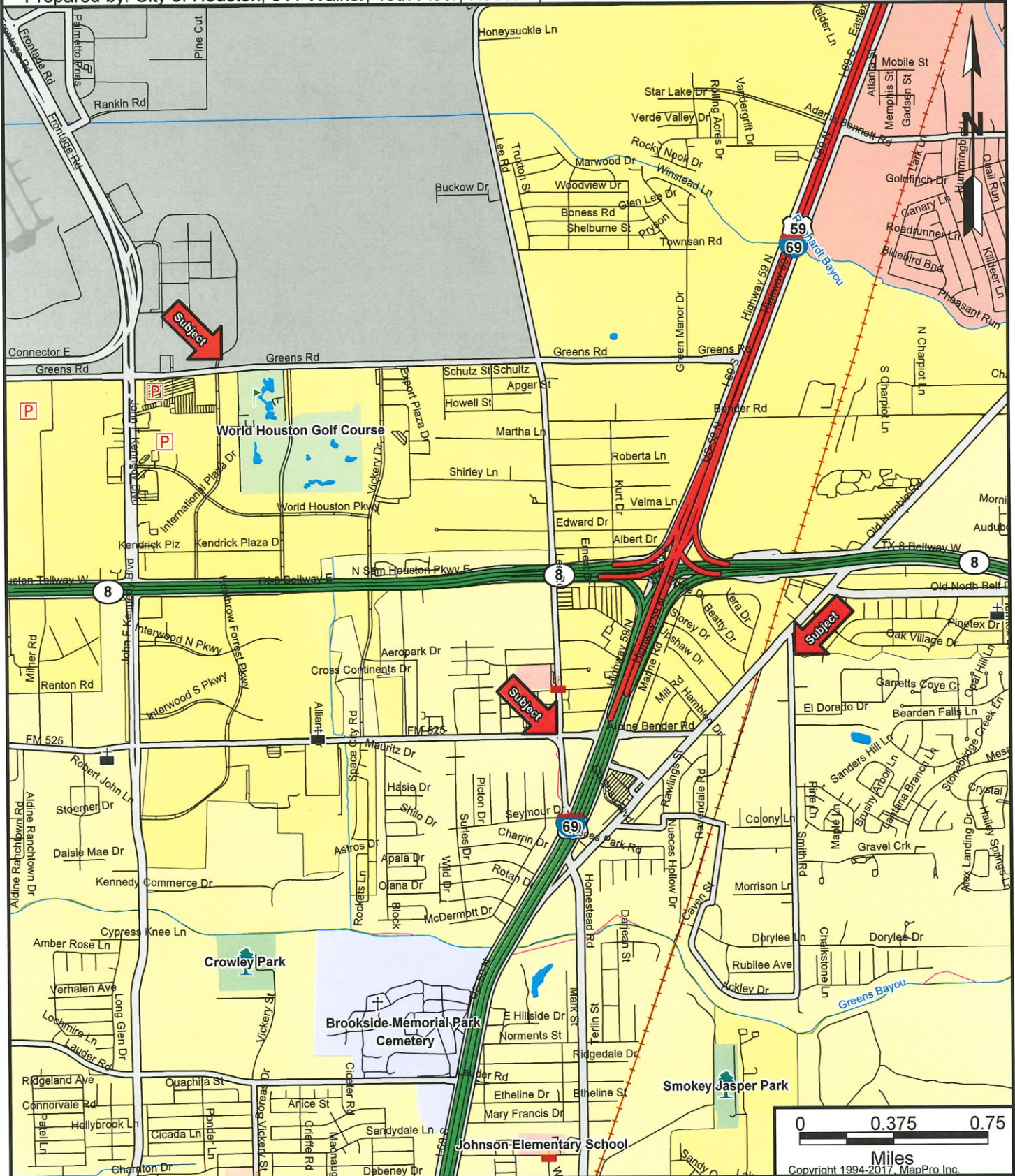
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

# LOCATION MAP

Description: 54-INCH WATERLINE ALONG VICKERY DRIVE FROM AEROPARK TO WORLD HOUSTON TO WORLD HOUSTON PARKWAY PROJECT; WBS# S-000900-0127-2-01; Key Map 374U, V

Subject Address: 15350 Vickery Dr, Houston, TX 77032

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

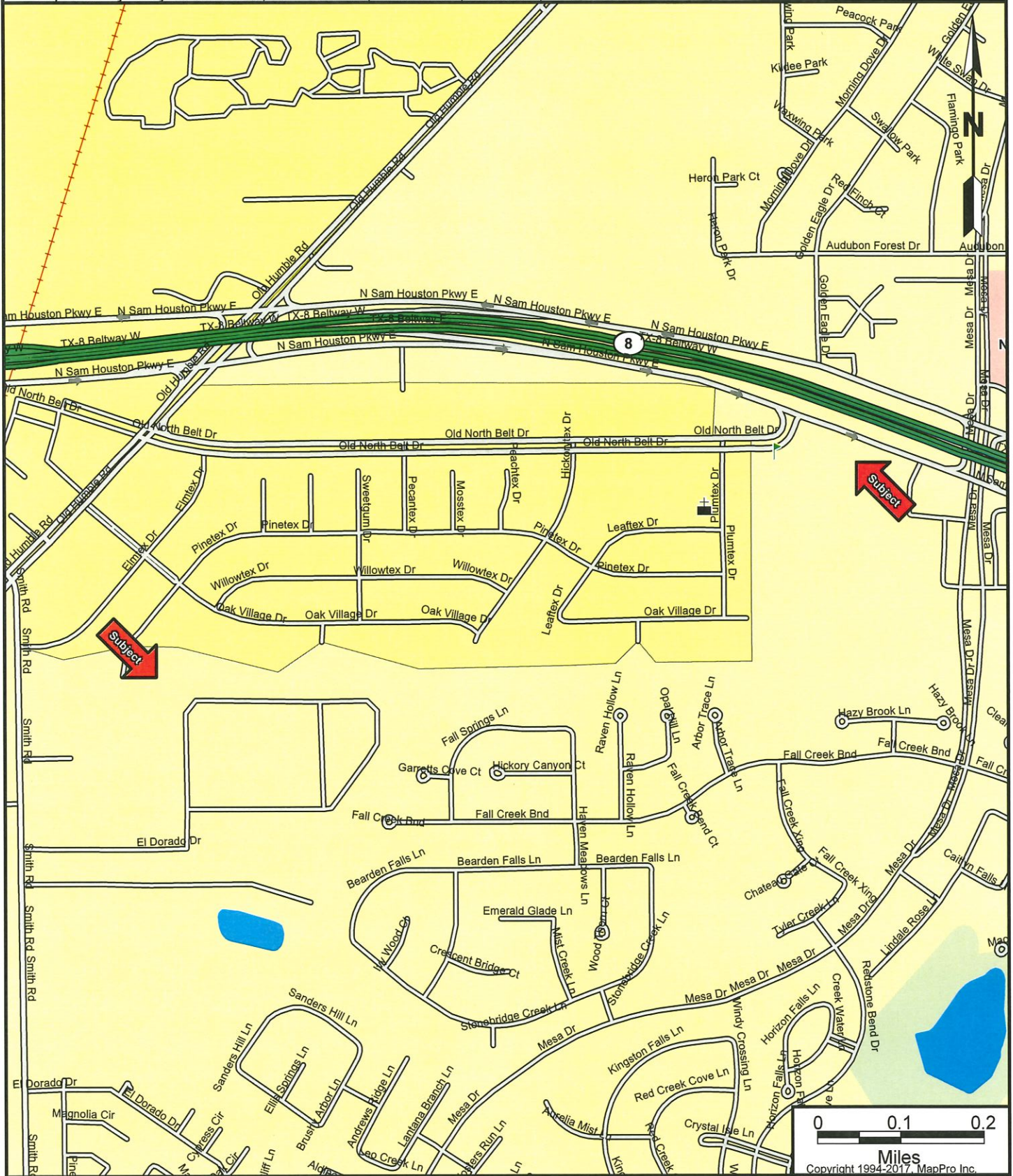
# LOCATION MAP

Description: 108-Inch Water Line along city Easements from East of Bellow Falls Ln to Smith Rd

WBS# S-000900-0140A-2; Council Districts B and ETJ; Key Map 375T and U

Subject Address: , Humble, TX 77396

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



## CAUTION:

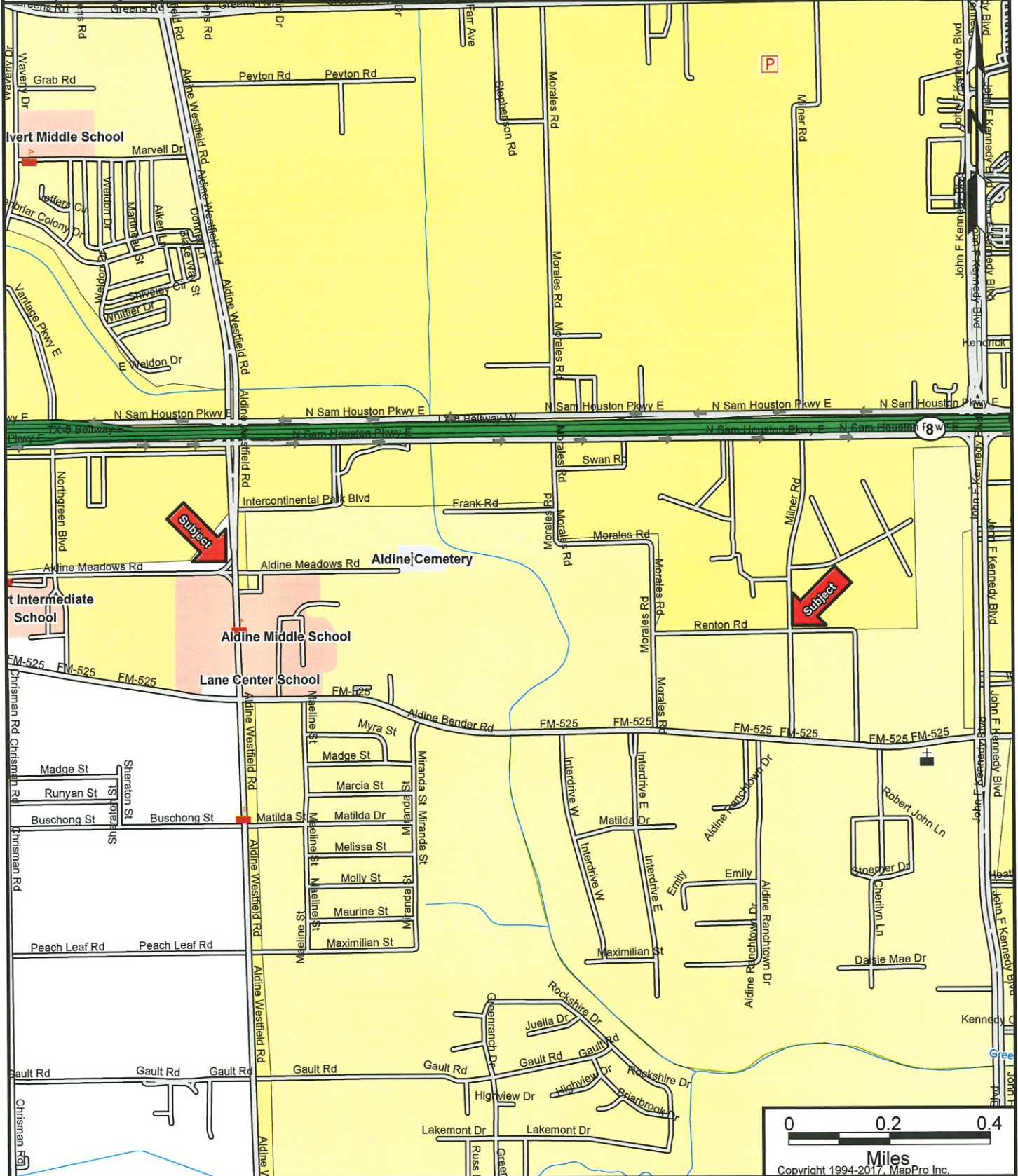
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

# LOCATION MAP

Description: Easement Acquisition for 108-Inch Water Line from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield  
WBS #S-000900-0157-2; Council District B; Key Maps 373 V and 374S,T,W

Subject Address: , Aldine, TX 77032

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



### CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

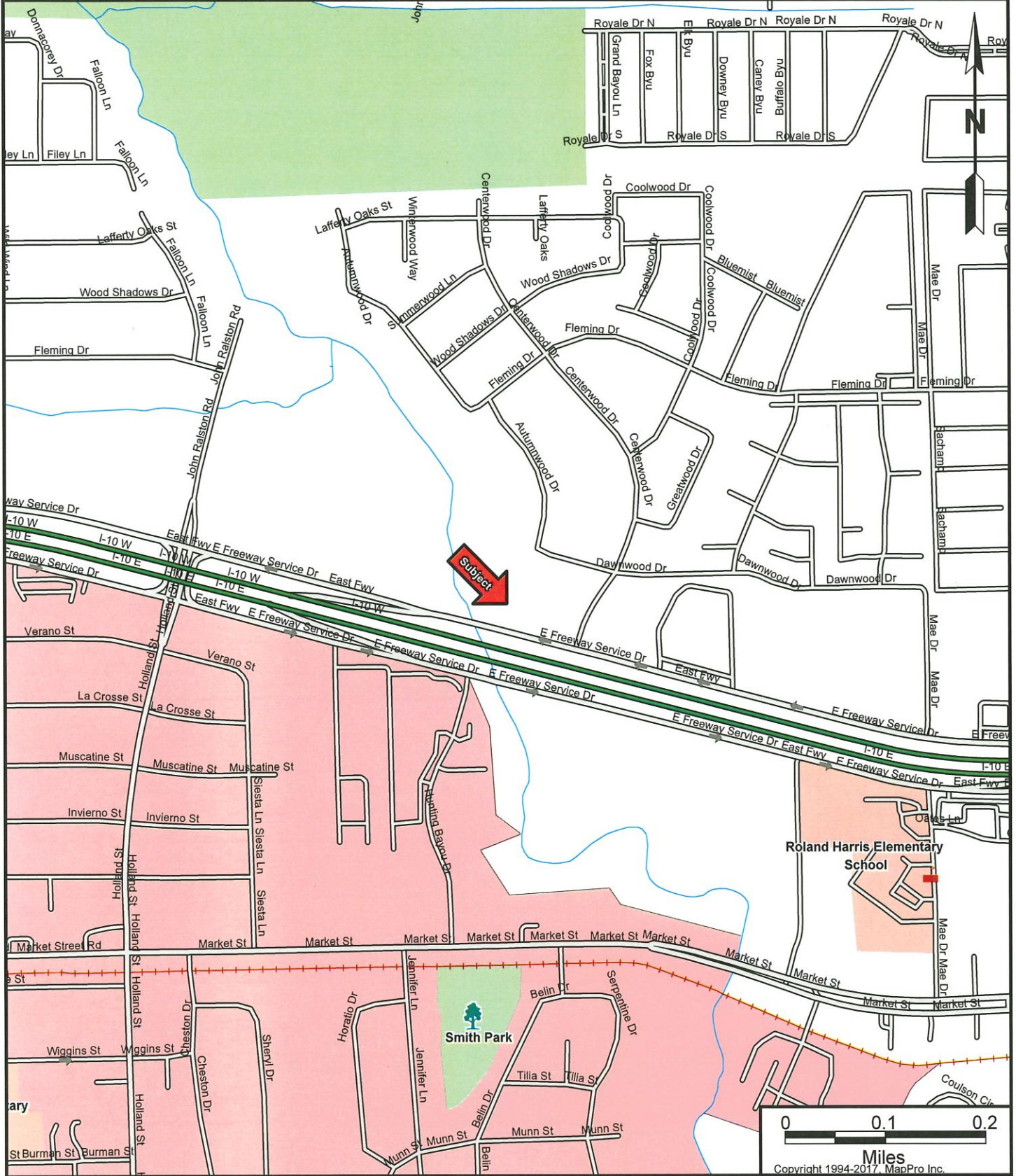
# LOCATION MAP

Description: Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1 Project [Map 1 of 2]

WBS# S-000900-0163-2; Council District I; Key Maps 496F and 493R

Subject Address: 11901 E Freeway Service Road, Houston, TX 77013

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

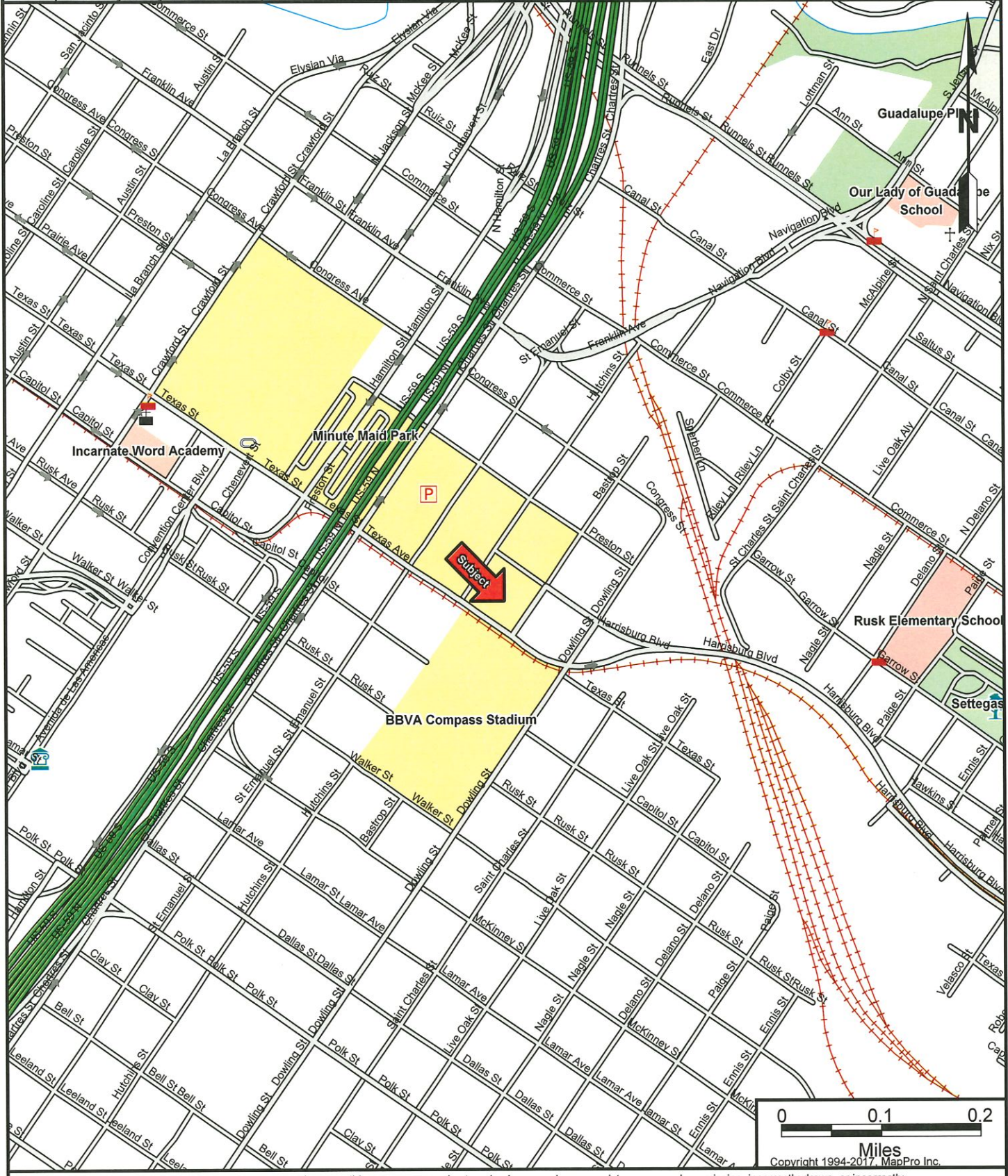
# LOCATION MAP

Description: Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1 [Map 2 of 2]

WBS: S-000900-0163-2; Council District I; Key Maps 496F, 493R

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77003

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



**CAUTION:**

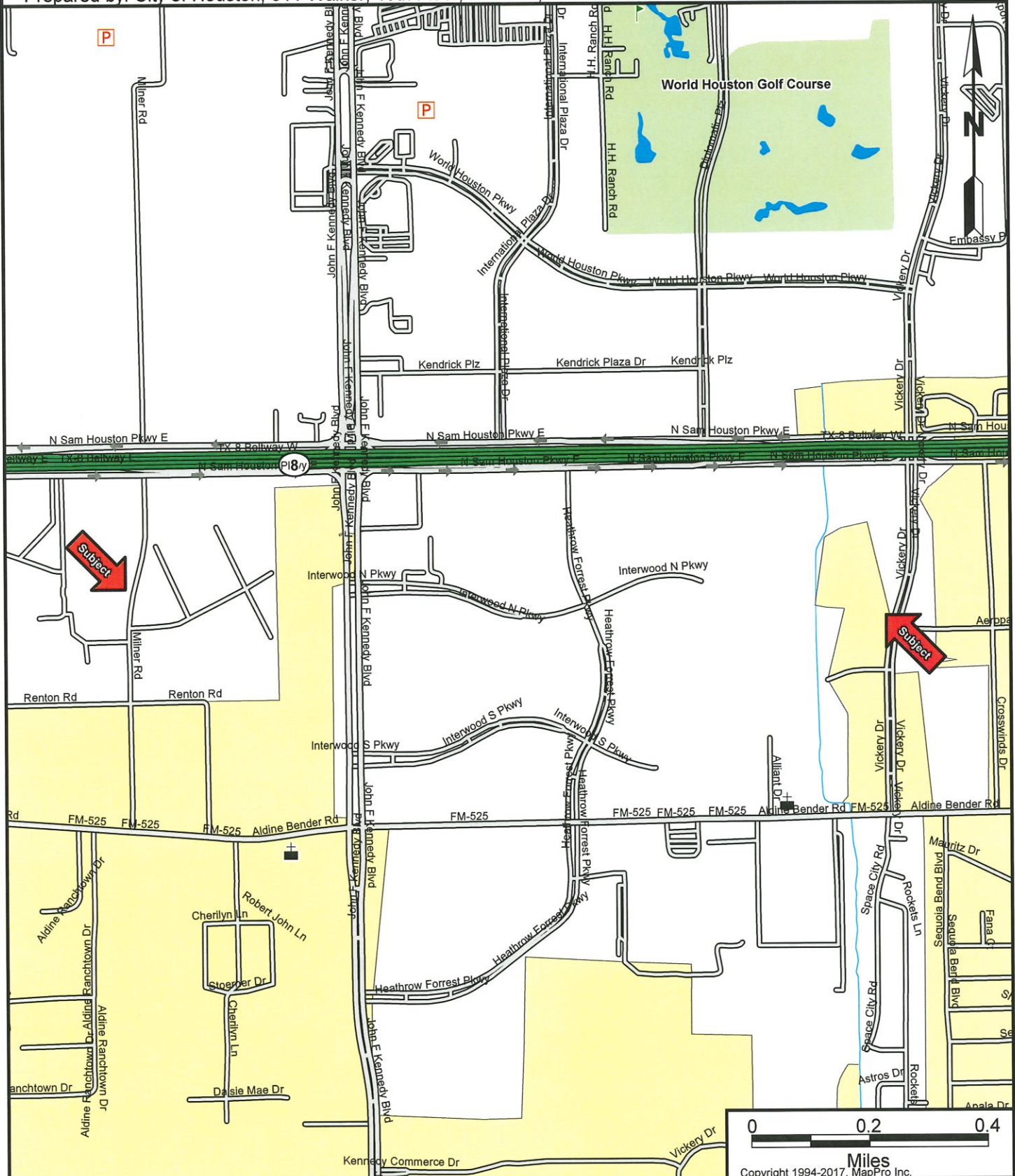
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

# LOCATION MAP

Description: 108-Inch Water Line from Vickery Drive to Milner Road (Block A) Easement Acquisition  
WBS# S-000900-0164-2; Council District B; Key Maps 374T, 374U and 374Y

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77032

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



**CAUTION:**

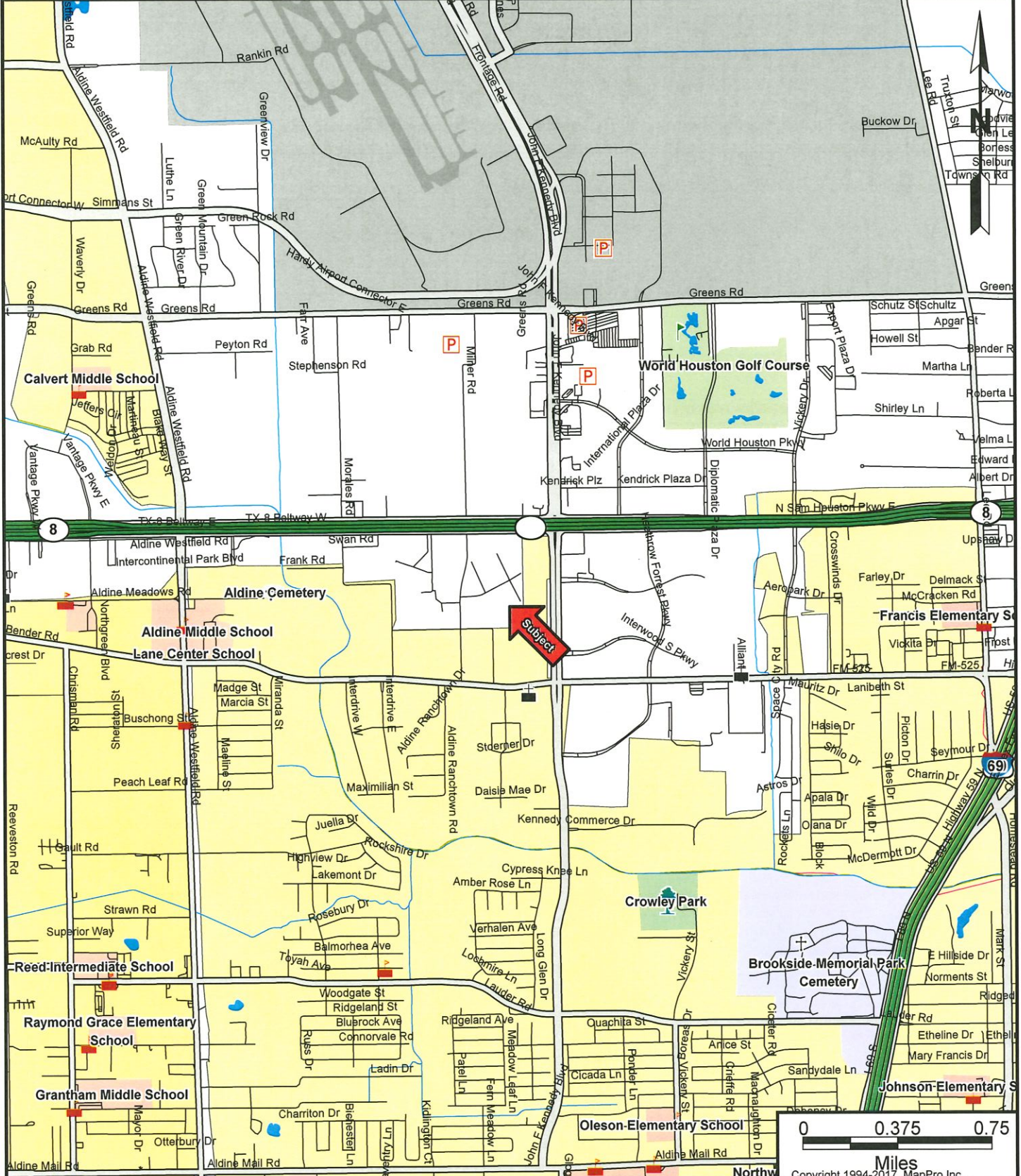
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

# LOCATION MAP

Description: 108-Inch Water Line from Vickery Dr to Milner Rd (Block B) Easement Acquisition  
WBS# S-000900-0164B-2-01; Council District B and ETJ; Key Map 374S, T

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77032

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



**CAUTION:** The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

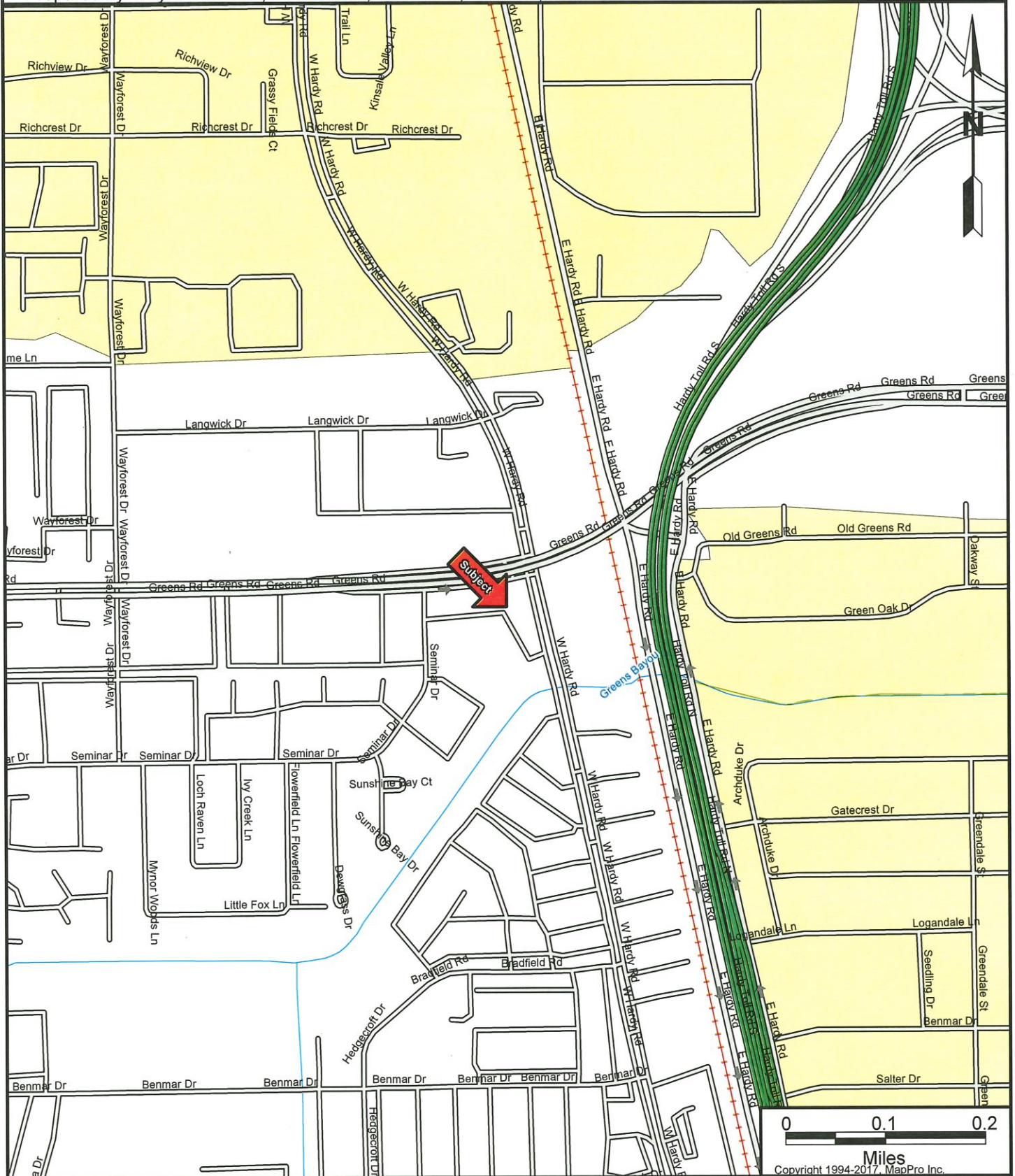


# LOCATION MAP

Description: 66-Inch Water Line Interconnection along W Hardy Rd from Beltway 8 to Greens Rd  
WBS S-000900-0166-2; Council District B; Key Map 373P and 373T

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77060

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



**CAUTION:**

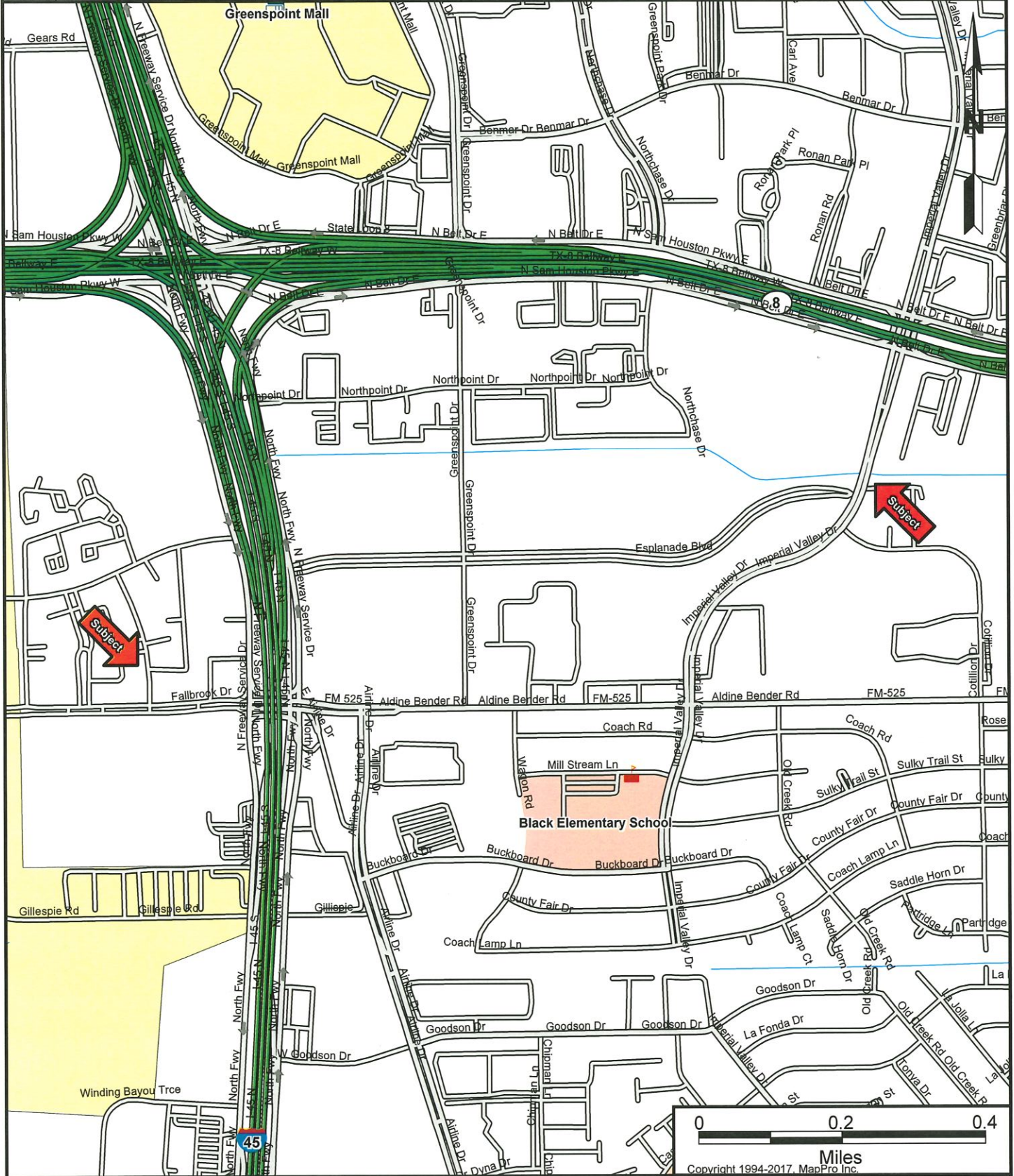
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

# LOCATION MAP

Description: 108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from Imperial Valley Dr to Green Plaza Dr  
WBS S-000900-0168-2; Council District B; Key Maps 373S and 373V

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77038

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2017

20TY37 / Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,876,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Northeast Water Purification Plant Improvements--Package 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Improvements – Package 1;

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for the Northeast Water Purification Plant and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of replacement of Phase 1 filter underdrains, rehabilitation and replacement of belt presses, dredging of backwash recycle pond, and construction of high service pump station (HSPS) discharge piping support at the Northeast Water Purification Plant for safety and reliability. The Contract duration for this project is 430 calendar days. This project was designed by AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway E., Humble, Texas 77396. The project is located in Key Map Grids: 376Z & 377W.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on August 25, 2017. Bids were received on September 21, 2017. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Industrial TX Corp.	\$3,193,148.00
2	I FM Construction Co. Inc.	\$3,216,148.00

2.	LLM Construction Co., Inc.	\$3,210,110.00
3.	Pepper Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$3,536,661.00
4.	Persons Service Company, LLC	\$3,797,058.06

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$3,193,148.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,876,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,193,148.00
· Contingencies	\$159,657.40
· Testing Services	\$60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$96,194.60
· Construction Management	\$367,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & B Waterworks, Inc.	Mechanical Construction	\$425,008.00	13.31%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$425,008.00</b>	<b>13.31%</b>
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe Supplier	\$18,520.00	0.58%
2.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$15,007.00	0.47%
3.	NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Trucking, Aggregates	\$37,985.00	1.19%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$71,512.00</b>	<b>2.24%</b>

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000066-0020-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,876,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2017

20TY37 / Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Improvements – Package 1;

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for the Northeast Water Purification Plant and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of replacement of Phase 1 filter underdrains, rehabilitation and replacement of belt presses, dredging of backwash recycle pond, and construction of high service pump station (HSPS) discharge piping support at the Northeast Water Purification Plant for safety and reliability. The Contract duration for this project is 430 calendar days. This project was designed by AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway E., Humble, Texas 77396. The project is located in Key Map Grids: 376Z & 377W.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on August 25, 2017. Bids were received on September 21, 2017. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Industrial TX Corp.	\$3,193,148.00
2.	LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$3,216,148.00
3.	Pepper Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$3,536,661.00
4.	Persons Service Company, LLC	\$3,797,058.06

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$3,193,148.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,876,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,193,148.00
· Contingencies	\$159,657.40
· Testing Services	\$60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$96,194.60
· Construction Management	\$367,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C & B Waterworks, Inc.	Mechanical Construction	<u>\$425,008.00</u>	<u>13.31%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$425,008.00</b>	<b>13.31%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe Supplier	\$18,520.00	0.58%
2. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$15,007.00	0.47%
3. NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Trucking, Aggregates	<u>\$37,985.00</u>	<u>1.19%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$71,512.00</b>	<b>2.24%</b>

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000066-0020-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,876,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

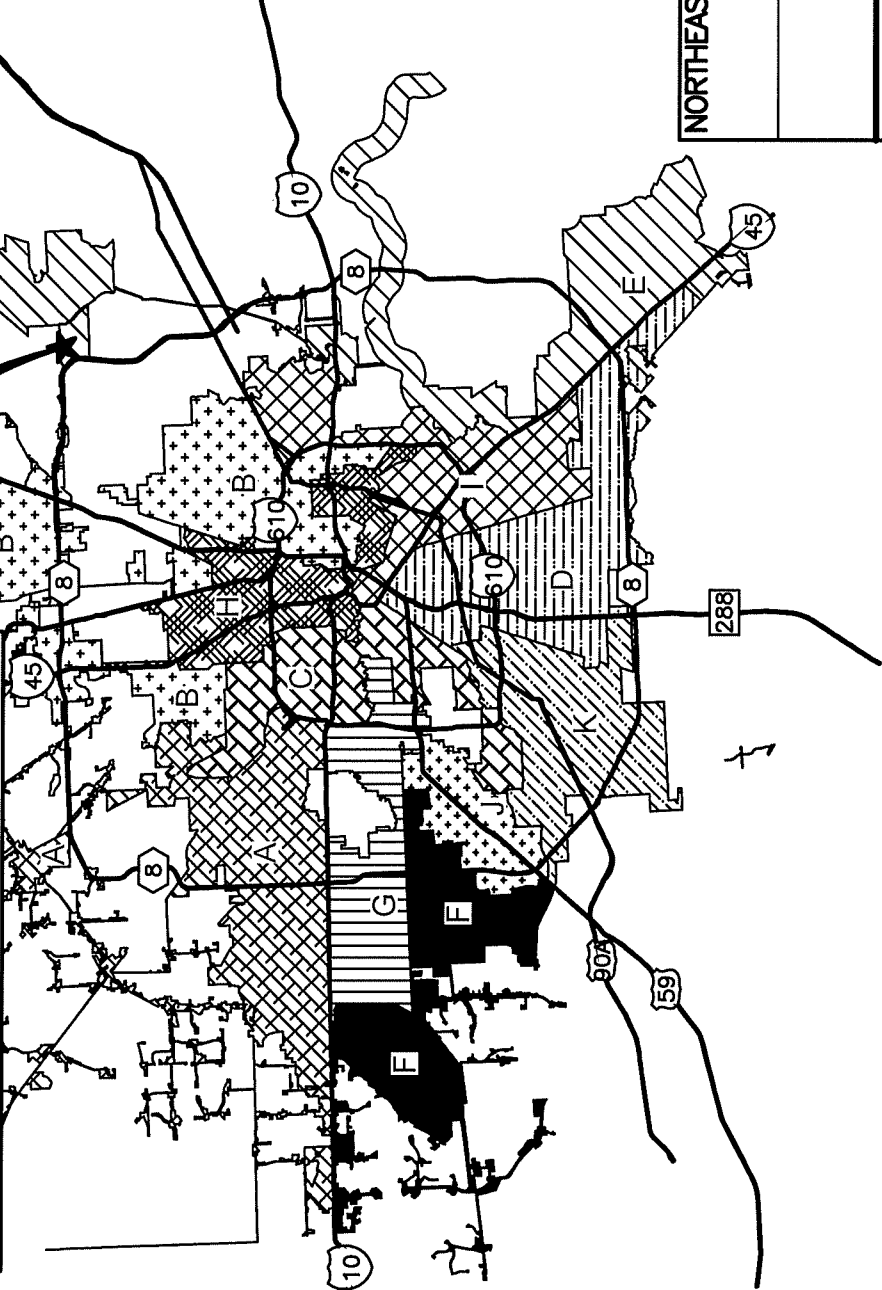
<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO (vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule)	Backup Material
Form A - (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information - 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

LAST MODIFIED: Sep 01, 2016 - 11:46am BY USER: garnerj  
 DWG. LOCATION: C:\Users\ Garnerj\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish\_4316\  
 DWG. NAME: NEWPPCouncilMap.dwg

**NORTHEAST WATER  
 PURIFICATION PLANT  
 12121 NORTH SAM HOUSTON  
 PARKWAY EAST  
 HUMBLE, TEXAS 77396  
 KEY MAP NOS. 376Z & 377W**



LEGEND	COUNCIL DISTRICT A	COUNCIL DISTRICT B	COUNCIL DISTRICT C	COUNCIL DISTRICT D	COUNCIL DISTRICT E	COUNCIL DISTRICT F	COUNCIL DISTRICT G	COUNCIL DISTRICT H	COUNCIL DISTRICT I	COUNCIL DISTRICT J	COUNCIL DISTRICT K



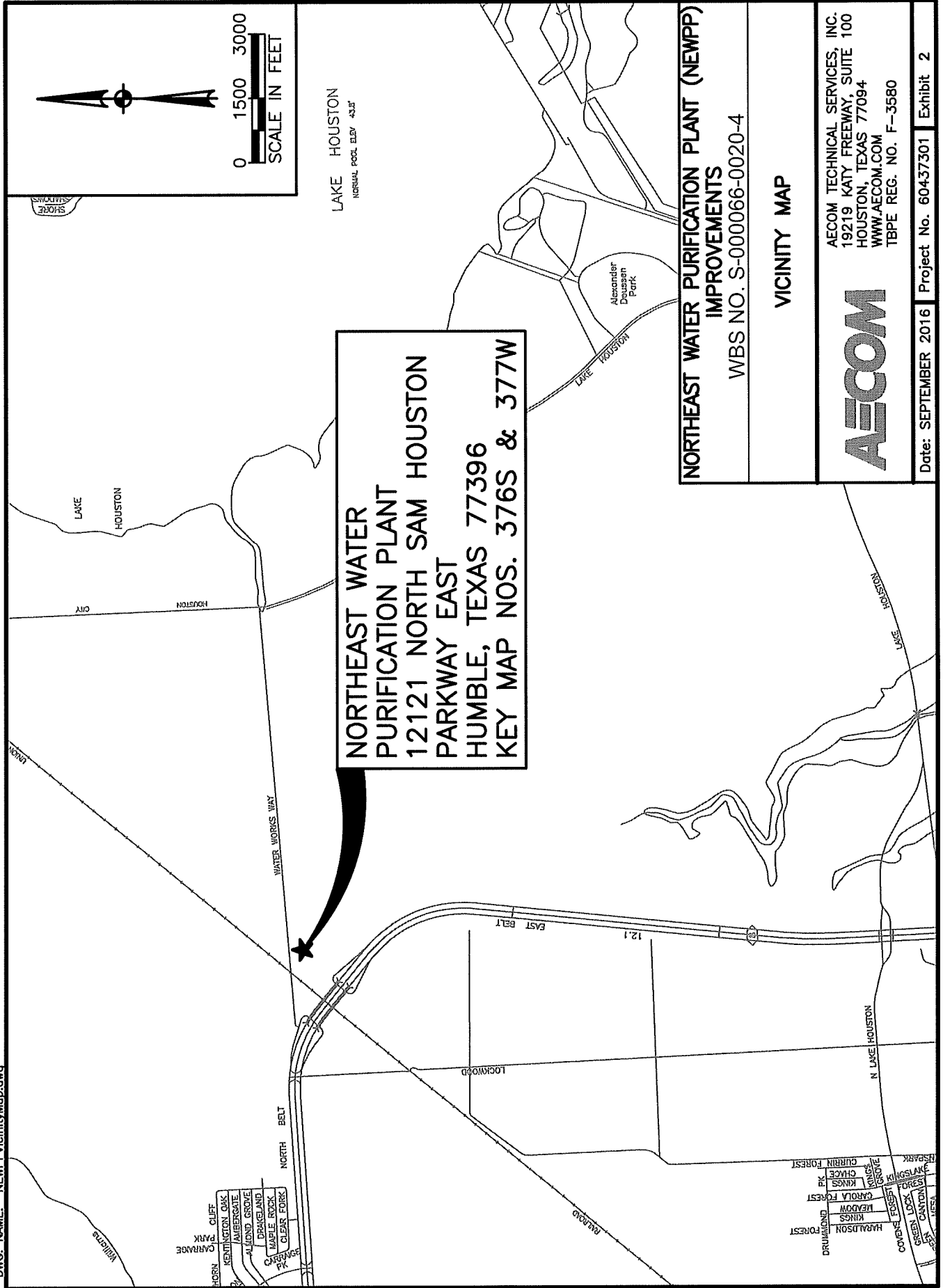
**NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT (NEWPP)  
 IMPROVEMENTS**  
 WBS NO. S-000066-0020-4

**COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP**

**AECOM**  
 AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.  
 19219 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 100  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77094  
 WWW.AECOM.COM  
 TBPE REG. NO. F-3580

Date: SEPTEMBER 2016 Project No. 60437301 Exhibit 1

LAST MODIFIED: Sep 01, 2016 - 11:46am BY USER: gamerj  
 DWG. LOCATION: C:\Users\gamerj\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish\_4316\  
 DWG. NAME: NEWPPVicinityMap.dwg



**NORTHEAST WATER  
 PURIFICATION PLANT**  
 12121 NORTH SAM HOUSTON  
 PARKWAY EAST  
 HUMBLE, TEXAS 77396  
 KEY MAP NOS. 376S & 377W



0 1500 3000  
 SCALE IN FEET

LAKE HOUSTON  
 NORMAL POOL ELEV. 43.17'

Alexander  
 Deussen  
 Park

**NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT (NEWPP)  
 IMPROVEMENTS**  
 WBS NO. S-000066-0020-4

**VICINITY MAP**

**AECOM**  
 AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.  
 19219 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 100  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77094  
 WWW.AECOM.COM  
 TBPE REG. NO. F-3580

Date: SEPTEMBER 2016 Project No. 60437301 Exhibit 2



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2017

20WWO702 Contract Award/ Sewer And Storm  
Maintenance, LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,045,703.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SEWER AND STORM MAINTENANCE, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Three (3) bids were received on September 28, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Bid Amount</u></b>
1.	Sewer And Storm Maintenance, LLC	\$991,145.85
2.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$1,032,404.34
3.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve LLC	\$1,038,751.80

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Sewer And Storm Maintenance, LLC, with a low bid of \$991,145.85.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,045,703.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$991,145.85
Contingencies	\$49,557.15
Engineering Testing Services	\$5,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

- PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

-

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0275-4  
File No. 4277-98

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**  
\$1,045,703.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction  
Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Acting Senior Assistant Director  
**Phone:** (832) 395-4989

-

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2017

20WWO702 Contract Award/ Sewer And Storm Maintenance, LLC

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Three (3) bids were received on September 28, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Sewer And Storm Maintenance, LLC	\$991,145.85
2.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$1,032,404.34
3.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve LLC	\$1,038,751.80

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Sewer And Storm Maintenance, LLC, with a low bid of \$991,145.85.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,045,703.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$991,145.85
Contingencies	\$49,557.15
Engineering Testing Services	\$5,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

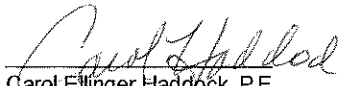
**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City MWBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0275-4  
File No. 4277-98

**Prior Council Action:**  
N/A

**Amount of Funding:**  
\$1,045,703.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**  
Shannon Dunne  
Acting Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4989

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Tax Report	Backup Material
00455 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers	Backup Material
00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance Form B	Backup Material
00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda	Backup Material
00410B - Bid Form	Backup Material
Testing Lab Information	Backup Material
00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program	Backup Material
00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certification of Interested Parties	Backup Material
HHF Designation	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2017

ARA-Royal Services Company, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2017-946, passed second reading December 13, 2017

ORDINANCE granting to **ROYAL SERVICES COMPANY LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Royal Services Company, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham                      **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503  
Naelah Yahya                         **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
11.20.2017 Royal Services Company, LLC SWF RCA	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/6/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2017

ARA- Royal Services Company LLC SWF

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Royal Services Company LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 230 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya        Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

Item Creation Date:

placeholder for nominations

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

**MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from December 19, 2017, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative of the **HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **Background:**

**Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from December 19, 2017, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative of the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors. The current appointee with a two-year term expires December 31, 2017.**

Position 4          Harold A. Odom, III          nominated by          Council Member Green

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2017

MYR- Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network, FY  
2018 Budget

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

MOTION by Council Member Stardig/Seconded by Council Member Kubosh to adopt recommendation from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for Fiscal Year 2018 Budget January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018

**DELAYED BY MOTION #2017-732, 12/13/17**

This was Item 50 on Agenda of December 13, 2017

### **Background:**

Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2018 – January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$61,165,000 for budget year 2018 (January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018). This is a decrease of approximately \$6.8 million from their 2017 budget.

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations.

Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.

A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2017.

Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse

the City of Houston approximately \$15.7 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.

**Contact Information:**

David F. Cutler, HEC Director  
832-393-2767

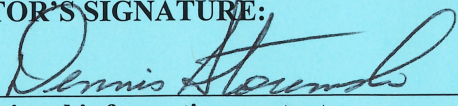
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network, Fiscal Year 2018 Budget		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Dennis Storemski, Director Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		<b>Origination Date</b> 11/14/2017		<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> ALL		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> David F. Cutler, HEC Director <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-2767		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2018 – January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable			<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$61,165,000 for budget year 2018 (January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018). This is a <u>decrease</u> of approximately \$6.8 million from their 2017 budget.  The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations.  Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.  A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2017. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$15.7 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>F &amp; A Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/19/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2017

20EPR02 Early Work Package No. 1 - Hou Waterworks/CDM

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$5,974,335.04 from the NEWPP Expansion–Swift Fund into the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$5,974,335.04 from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project (“Project”); appropriating \$31,365,258.96 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; approving and authorizing a fourth amendment to the Design-Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM, a Joint Venture** between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS INC** (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1260) for the project; amending Ordinance No. 2015-1260 to increase the maximum project amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**Subject:** Fourth Amendment to the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Contractors Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project, Early Work Package 1 Construction (EWP1); WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

**Recommendation:** Adopt an ordinance approving the Fourth Amendment to the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Contractors, Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project and appropriate funds.

**Project Notice/Justification:** This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan.

Under the second supplement(s) between the City and Authorities, the City will be responsible for approximately 16% of the NEWPP expansion, and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day will be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on February 13, 2017.

**Description/Scope:** The planning and design phase determined that some of the construction work would be completed as Early Work Packages to meet project milestones. EWP1 consists of the Site Development of approximately 90 acres and was subdivided into seven (7) subcontract packages: Survey, Temporary Construction Fencing, Erosion Control, Clearing and Grubbing, Earthwork, Utility Relocations, and Temporary Power and Lighting.

**Location:** This project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East, in Humble, Key Map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

**Project History and Scope:** City Council approved the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team on December 9, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1260 appropriating \$3,288,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on November 16, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-875 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$14,950,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 2 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on March 29, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-231 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$3,000,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 3 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on May 24, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-378 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$66,300,000.00 to the expansion project.

**Project Cost:** The total Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$37,339,594.00 includes a total direct construction cost of \$17,175,814.00 for EWP1 and a total indirect construction cost of \$20,163,780.00. Indirect construction costs include the insurance, bonding, quality control program, material testing, and the general conditions that will be carried out through December 2018 for Early Work Package 1 (EWP1) Early Work Package 3 (EWP3) Early Work Package 4 (EWP4) and a

December 2016 for Early Work Package 1 (EWP1), Early Work Package 3 (EWP3), Early Work Package 4 (EWP4), and a portion of Early Work Package 2 (EWP2). Additional appropriation for the remainder of the indirect costs for EWP2 will be requested later.

The City of Houston contributes: \$5,974,335.04

Water Authorities contribute: \$31,365,258.96

**Pay or Play Program:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Information:**

a). **M/WBE-Construction:** EWP1 was planned to maximize MWBE participation. A capacity study will be performed for all future work packages, and the MWBE participation will be established accordingly. The Design-Builder (Houston Waterworks Team) has proposed the following plan for M/WBE participation for the EWP1 Construction.

Firm	Scope of Work	Amount	% of Direct Construction Cost
Lazer Construction Company, Inc.	Clearing and Grubbing and Earthwork	\$11,206,677.00	65.24%
Emerald Standard Services, Inc.	Temporary Power and Lighting	\$2,110,909.00	12.29%
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Survey	\$252,000.00	1.47%
Fencemaster of Houston	Temporary Construction Fencing	\$154,112.00	0.90%
Construction Diversity Group, LLC	Erosion Control	\$94,827.00	0.55%
	<b>Total M/WBE Participation</b>	<b>\$13,818,525.00</b>	<b>80.45%</b>

b). **M/WBE-Design:** The status of the design for this project is less than 30% complete. The original contract amount previously appropriated to design this project totals \$85,134,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$21,283,936.00(25%) to date. Of this amount, \$3,634,622.62(17.07%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Please note that the majority of the M/WBE participation shall be accomplished as the design progresses.

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000065-0002-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-1260, December 9, 2015

Ordinance No. 2016-875, November 16, 2016

Ordinance No. 2017-231, March 29, 2017

Ordinance No. 2017-378, May 24, 2017

**Amount of Funding:**

The total cost is \$37,339,594.00.

\$5,974,335.04 transfer from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$31,365,258.96; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

**Contact Information:**

Rajinder Singh -

Phone: 713-725-9759

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2017

20EPR02 Early Work Package No. 1

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Subject:** Fourth Amendment to the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Contractors Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project, Early Work Package 1 Construction (EWP1); WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

**Recommendation:** Adopt an ordinance approving the Fourth Amendment to the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Contractors, Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project and appropriate funds.

**Project Notice/Justification:** This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan.

Under the second supplement(s) between the City and Authorities, the City will be responsible for approximately 16% of the NEWPP expansion, and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day will be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on February 13, 2017.

**Description/Scope:** The planning and design phase determined that some of the construction work would be completed as Early Work Packages to meet project milestones. EWP1 consists of the Site Development of approximately 90 acres and was subdivided into seven (7) subcontract packages: Survey, Temporary Construction Fencing, Erosion Control, Clearing and Grubbing, Earthwork, Utility Relocations, and Temporary Power and Lighting.

**Location:** This project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East, in Humble, Key Map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

**Project History and Scope:** City Council approved the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team on December 9, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1260 appropriating \$3,288,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on November 16, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-875 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$14,950,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 2 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on March 29, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-231 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$3,000,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 3 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on May 24, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-378 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$66,300,000.00 to the expansion project.

**Project Cost:** The total Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$37,339,594.00 includes a total direct construction cost of \$17,175,814.00 for EWP1 and a total indirect construction cost of \$20,163,780.00. Indirect construction costs include the insurance, bonding, quality control program, material testing, and the general conditions that will be carried out through December 2018 for Early Work Package 1 (EWP1), Early Work Package 3 (EWP3), Early Work Package 4 (EWP4), and a portion of Early Work Package 2 (EWP2). Additional appropriation for the remainder of the indirect costs for EWP2 will be requested later.

The City of Houston contributes: \$5,974,335.04  
Water Authorities contribute: \$31,365,258.96

**Pay or Play Program:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

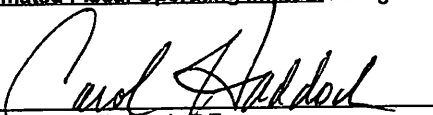
**M/WBE Information:**

a). **M/WBE-Construction:** EWP1 was planned to maximize MWBE participation. A capacity study will be performed for all future work packages, and the MWBE participation will be established accordingly. The Design-Builder (Houston Waterworks Team) has proposed the following plan for MWBE participation for the EWP1 Construction.

<b>Firm</b>	<b>Scope of Work</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>% of Direct Construction Cost</b>
Lazer Construction Company, Inc.	Clearing and Grubbing and Earthwork	\$11,206,677.00	65.24%
Emerald Standard Services, Inc.	Temporary Power and Lighting	\$2,110,909.00	12.29%
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Survey	\$252,000.00	1.47%
Fencemaster of Houston	Temporary Construction Fencing	\$154,112.00	0.90%
Construction Diversity Group, LLC	Erosion Control	\$94,827.00	0.55%
	<b>Total M/WBE Participation</b>	<b>\$13,818,525.00</b>	<b>80.45%</b>

b). **M/WBE-Design:** The status of the design for this project is less than 30% complete. The original contract amount previously appropriated to design this project totals \$85,134,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$21,283,936.00(25%) to date. Of this amount, \$3,634,622.62(17.07%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Please note that the majority of the M/WBE participation shall be accomplished as the design progresses.

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Acting Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000065-0002-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-1260, December 9, 2015

Ordinance No. 2016-875, November 16, 2016

Ordinance No. 2017-231, March 29, 2017

Ordinance No. 2017-378, May 24, 2017

**Amount of Funding:**

The total cost is \$37,339,594.00.

\$5,974,335.04 transfer from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$31,365,258.96; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

**Contact Information:**

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Project Map	Backup Material
Vendor Information	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Pay or Play (CH2M)	Backup Material
Pay or Play (CDM)	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
Design Build Contract Part 1	Backup Material
Design Build Contract Part 2	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Letters of Intent	Backup Material